



# LIMPOPO

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## PROVINCIAL TREASURY

### SECOND ADJUSTED

### ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL

### REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

### 2020 / 21

*The heartland of southern Africa - development is about people*

***SECOND ADJUSTED***

***ESTIMATES***

***OF PROVINCIAL***

***REVENUE***

***AND***

***EXPENDITURE***

***2020/21***

Introduction.....	3
-------------------	---

**Summary of Tables**

Table 1: Provincial adjustment receipts and expenditure.....	6
Table 2: Receipts and conditional grants.....	7
Table 3: Summary of estimates provincial payments.....	8
Table 4: Summary for Expenditure trends.....	8
Table 5 : Summary of Departmental Receipts.....	9
Table 6 : Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies.....	9
Table : 7 Summary of changes to conditional grants.....	9

**Votes**

Vote 01: Office of the Premier.....	10
Vote 02: Provincial Legislature.....	22
Vote 03: Education.....	30
Vote 04: Agriculture and Rural Development.....	48
Vote 05: Provincial Treasury.....	43
Vote 06: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism.....	84
Vote 07: Health.....	117
Vote 08: Transport and Community Safety.....	136
Vote 09: Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure.....	152
Vote 10: Sport, Arts and Culture.....	169
Vote 11: Co-operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs.....	180
Vote 12: Social Development.....	190

## **Introduction**

### **The Second Adjusted budget**

The 2020 Limpopo Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure accompanies the Limpopo Second Adjustment Appropriation Bill 2020 (Bill 04 - 2020), tabled in the Provincial Legislature by the MEC for Provincial Treasury in keeping with the stipulations of the Public Finance Management Act, 1991 (Act 1 of 1999) (PFMA). Through this bill, the executive seeks the Provincial Legislature's approval and adoption of its revised spending plans for the 2020/21 financial year. The adjusted estimates set out the revised expenditure estimates of provincial departments for 2020/21.

Expenditure provided for in the Limpopo Second Adjustment Bill 2020 includes, in terms of section 31(2) of the PFMA:

- Adjustments required due to significant unforeseeable and unavoidable economic and financial events affecting the fiscal targets set by the 2020 main budget;
- Any expenditure in terms of Section 25;
- The appropriation of funds that have become available to the Province;
- The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of section 42 of the PFMA; and
- The utilization of savings under a main division within a vote for the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote in terms of section 43 of the PFMA;

### **REVISED ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL EXPENDITURE: 2020/21**

#### **Summary of adjustments**

The second adjustment budget will be reduced by R277.099 million from the special (COVID-19) budget of R71.609 billion to R71.332 billion.

## **EXPLANATORY NOTES**

### **Vote**

A vote is one of the main segments into which an appropriation act is divided and specifies the total amount appropriated per department in that act. Each vote follows the same format.

### **Amount to be appropriated**

The amount to be appropriated by a vote reflects the adjusted rand amount to be voted for 2020/21 in R thousand. Revised estimates of statutory expenditure are also indicated.

### **Accountability information**

The responsible MEC and accounting officer are identified.

### **Vote purpose**

The purpose of the vote reflects the social and economic outcomes and objectives that the department wishes to achieve, or the administrative functions it fulfils.

### **Second Adjusted Estimates 2020/21**

Adjusted expenditure is set out by programme and economic classification.

- Special Adjusted Appropriation (COVOD-19) shows the total amount appropriated to each vote in the Limpopo Adjustment Appropriation (COVID-19) Act, 2020 (Act 3 of 2020).
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of submission of inputs for the Budgets 2020 and which cannot be financed from savings or reprioritization. It also includes unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure allocated via the 2020 Second Adjustment Budget.
- Utilisation of funds in emergency situation in terms of section 25 of the PFMA.
- Virements consists of savings generated under one main division (programme) of a vote being used to defray excess expenditure under another main division (programme) of the same vote.
- Other adjustments includes adjustments due to the shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of section 43 of the PFMA, increased own revenue and funds that have become available from provincial sources as well as funds that have been allocated to the Province in the 2020 Second Adjustment Budget.

**RECEIPTS**

The following are the details for the receipts:

- **National Financing**
  - **Equitable Share**  
Additional allocation received from National Treasury.
  - **Conditional Grants**  
Additional allocation received from National Departments.
  
- **Provincial financing**
  - **Own revenue estimates**

**Summary of the second adjustments for 2020/21**

The Second Adjustments Appropriation Bill makes provision for reduction of R1.753 billion on the provincial allocation comprised as follows:

**Summary of the second adjustments for 2020/21**

Funds that becomes available to the Province:

Description	Movement	Funds Available	Funds to be Voted
	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>National Financing</b>			
<b>National Conditional Grant</b>			<b>396 763</b>
<b>Rollovers</b>		<b>220 534</b>	
Conditional Grants Rollovers	220 534		
<b>Additional</b>		<b>201 205</b>	
Provincial Drought Relief Grant	18 640		
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	31 227		
Statutory Human Resource, Training and Development	22 519		
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	70 578		
Early Childhood Development	58 241		
<b>Reduction</b>		<b>(24 976)</b>	
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme	(2 244)		
Land Care	(154)		
Ilima/Letsema Projects	(629)		
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	(19 893)		
Community Library Conditional Grant	(1 542)		
Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	(514)		
<b>National Equitable Share</b>			<b>(2 029 942)</b>
<b>Additional</b>		<b>1 045 674</b>	
Food Relief : Social Development	57 848		
Presidential Employment Initiative: Education	987 826		
<b>Reduction</b>		<b>(3 075 616)</b>	
2020 MTEF Compensation of Employees Reduction	(3 075 616)		
<b>Provincial Financing</b>		<b>(119 611)</b>	<b>(119 611)</b>
Provincial Own Revenue	(119 611)		
<b>TOTAL TO BE VOTED</b>			<b>(1 752 790)</b>

**Second Adjusted Estimates for Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020**

Table 1: Provincial adjustment receipts and payments summary

		2020/21							
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	61 938 708	73 719	18 640	472 208	-	(1 130 887)	(766 197)	(1 332 517)	60 606 191
Transfer payments	7 463 671	2 850	-	(22 043)	-	(80 000)	1 456 422	1 357 229	8 820 900
Payments for capital assets	2 207 085	160 694	-	(450 165)	-	(10 000)	(2 341)	(301 812)	1 905 273
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total payments</b>	<b>71 609 464</b>	<b>237 263</b>	<b>18 640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 220 887)</b>	<b>687 884</b>	<b>(277 100)</b>	<b>71 332 364</b>
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>73 106 392</b>	<b>220 534</b>	<b>18 640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 991 964)</b>	<b>(1 752 790)</b>	<b>71 353 602</b>
Surplus/ Deficit									21 238
<b>Net surplus/ deficit</b>									<b>21 238</b>

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

**Second Adjusted Estimates for Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020**

Table 2: Provincial receipts summary

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>National receipts</b>	<b>71 718 338</b>	<b>220 534</b>	<b>18 640</b>	-	-	-	<b>(1 872 353)</b>	<b>(1 633 179)</b>	<b>70 085 159</b>
Equitable share	62 328 931	-	-	-	-	-	(2 029 942)	(2 029 942)	60 298 989
Conditional grants	9 389 407	220 534	18 640	-	-	-	157 589	396 763	9 786 170
<b>Vote 3</b>	<b>2 460 341</b>	<b>201 934</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>201 934</b>	<b>2 662 275</b>
National School Nutrition Programme	1 369 485	8 949	-	-	-	-	-	8 949	1 378 434
Maths, Science and Technology	38 140	36 087	-	-	-	-	-	36 087	74 227
Profound intellectual disabilities grant	32 432	165	-	-	-	-	-	165	32 597
Infrastructure conditional Grant	976 043	155 357	-	-	-	-	-	155 357	1 131 400
HIV and Aids Life Skills Education grant	21 339	1 376	-	-	-	-	-	1 376	22 715
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 069
EPWP Social Sector Grant	20 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 833
<b>Vote 4</b>	<b>246 938</b>	-	<b>18 640</b>	-	-	-	<b>(3 027)</b>	<b>15 613</b>	<b>262 551</b>
Land Care	12 970	-	-	-	-	-	(154)	(154)	12 816
Ilima/Letsema Projects	52 860	-	-	-	-	-	(629)	(629)	52 231
EPWP Incentive Grant	6 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 610
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme	174 498	-	-	-	-	-	(2 244)	(2 244)	172 254
Provincial Disaster Drought Relief Grant	-	-	18 640	-	-	-	-	18 640	18 640
<b>Vote 6</b>	<b>2 994</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 994</b>
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 994
<b>Vote 7</b>	<b>3 925 094</b>	<b>7 834</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>33 853</b>	<b>41 687</b>	<b>3 924 332</b>
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	2 402 449	2 581	-	-	-	-	11 334	13 915	2 416 364
Community Outreach Services Component	337 473	-	-	-	-	-	28 451	28 451	365 924
HIV/AIDS Component	1 555 254	-	-	-	-	-	(12 791)	(12 791)	1 542 463
Malaria Control Grant	70 370	2 581	-	-	-	-	(964)	1 617	71 987
TB Component	47 314	-	-	-	-	-	(389)	(389)	46 925
COVID-19	361 434	-	-	-	-	-	(2 973)	(2 973)	358 461
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant	30 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 604
Health Professionals Training & Development Grant	157 624	-	-	-	-	-	22 519	22 519	180 143
Human Resource Capacitation Grant	74 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 547
National Health Insurance Grant	32 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 066
EPWP Social Sector	28 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 286
Disaster Emergency fund	42 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 449
National Tertiary Services Grant	445 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445 200
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	742 473	5 253	-	-	-	-	-	5 253	747 726
<b>Vote 8</b>	<b>404 035</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>404 035</b>
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Transport Operations Grant	402 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	402 035
<b>Vote 9</b>	<b>1 104 365</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>70 578</b>	<b>70 578</b>	<b>1 174 943</b>
Road Infrastructure (Disaster Management Grant)	130 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 000
EPWP Incentive Grant	5 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 706
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	968 659	-	-	-	-	-	70 578	70 578	1 039 237
<b>Vote 10</b>	<b>142 721</b>	<b>8 642</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 056)</b>	<b>6 586</b>	<b>149 307</b>
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Community Library Services	108 430	8 642	-	-	-	-	(1 542)	7 100	115 530
Mass Sport and Recreation	32 291	-	-	-	-	-	(514)	(514)	31 777
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>963 241</b>	<b>1 276</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 276</b>	<b>964 517</b>
Human Settlement Development	948 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	948 161
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	13 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 080
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 000	1 276	-	-	-	-	-	1 276	3 276
<b>Vote 12</b>	<b>139 678</b>	<b>848</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>58 241</b>	<b>59 089</b>	<b>198 767</b>
Early Childhood Development	127 724	848	-	-	-	-	58 241	59 089	186 813
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
EPWP Social Sector Grant	9 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 954
<b>Provincial own receipts</b>									
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>660 665</b>						<b>(36 718)</b>	<b>(36 718)</b>	<b>623 947</b>
<b>Non-tax receipts</b>	<b>645 734</b>						<b>(79 635)</b>	<b>(79 635)</b>	<b>566 099</b>
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	324 527	-	-	-	-	-	(42 253)	(42 253)	282 274
Fines, penalties and forfeits	72 041	-	-	-	-	-	5 073	5 073	77 114
Interest, dividends and rent on land	249 166	-	-	-	-	-	(42 455)	(42 455)	206 711
<b>Transfers received</b>	<b>9 179</b>						<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>14 180</b>
<b>Sale of capital assets</b>	<b>17 056</b>						<b>(2 388)</b>	<b>(2 388)</b>	<b>14 668</b>
<b>Transactions in Financial Assets and Liabilities</b>	<b>55 419</b>						<b>(5 871)</b>	<b>(5 871)</b>	<b>49 549</b>
<b>Total provincial own receipts</b>	<b>1 388 054</b>						<b>(119 611)</b>	<b>(119 611)</b>	<b>1 268 443</b>
<b>Total provincial receipts</b>	<b>73 106 392</b>	<b>220 534</b>	<b>18 640</b>				<b>(1 991 964)</b>	<b>(1 752 790)</b>	<b>71 353 602</b>

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

**Second Adjusted Estimates for Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020**

Table 3: 2020/21 Summary of estimates of provincial payments

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21 Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Vote</b>									
1. Office of the Premier	399 722	-	-	-	-	-	(5 437)	(5 437)	394 285
2. Provincial Legislature	364 137	16 729	-	-	-	-	(26 201)	(9 472)	354 665
3. Education	33 577 565	201 934	-	-	-	(397 631)	372 759	177 062	33 754 627
4. Agriculture & Rural Development	1 712 750	-	18 640	-	-	-	(32 927)	(14 287)	1 698 463
5. Provincial Treasury	441 113	-	-	-	-	-	(2 111)	(2 111)	439 002
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	1 327 631	-	-	-	-	-	63 160	63 160	1 390 791
7. Health	23 227 253	7 834	-	-	-	(706 658)	69 288	(629 536)	22 597 717
8. Transport & Community Safety	2 312 643	-	-	-	-	(80 000)	(13 918)	(93 918)	2 218 725
9. Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure	3 450 440	-	-	-	-	(36 598)	116 278	79 680	3 530 120
10. Sport, Arts and Culture	409 252	8 642	-	-	-	-	10 585	19 227	428 479
11. Co-operative Governance; Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	2 215 037	1 276	-	-	-	-	26 989	28 265	2 243 302
12. Social Development	2 171 921	848	-	-	-	-	109 419	110 267	2 282 188
<b>Total</b>	<b>71 609 464</b>	<b>237 263</b>	<b>18 640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 220 887)</b>	<b>687 884</b>	<b>(277 100)</b>	<b>71 332 364</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>61 938 708</b>	<b>73 719</b>	<b>18 640</b>	<b>472 208</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 130 887)</b>	<b>(766 197)</b>	<b>(1 332 517)</b>	<b>60 606 191</b>
Compensation of employees	50 603 088	10 853	-	(177 266)	-	(543 773)	(760 492)	(1 470 678)	49 132 410
Goods and services	11 334 674	62 866	18 640	648 259	-	(587 114)	(5 705)	136 946	11 471 620
Interest and rent on land	946	-	-	1 215	-	-	-	1 215	2 161
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>7 463 671</b>	<b>2 850</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(22 043)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>1 456 422</b>	<b>1 357 229</b>	<b>8 820 900</b>
Provinces and municipalities	74 309	-	-	(33)	-	-	100 000	99 967	174 276
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 008 210	-	-	1 948	-	-	141 452	143 400	2 151 610
Universities and technicians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	800 695	-	-	(20 102)	-	(80 000)	-	(100 102)	700 593
Non-profit making institutions	2 998 788	2 850	-	165 827	-	-	1 096 518	1 265 195	4 263 983
Households	1 581 669	-	-	(169 683)	-	-	118 452	(51 231)	1 530 438
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>2 207 085</b>	<b>160 694</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(450 165)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>(2 341)</b>	<b>(301 812)</b>	<b>1 905 273</b>
Building and other fixed structures	1 723 439	155 357	-	(534 861)	-	(10 000)	4 488	(385 046)	1 338 393
Machinery and equipment	475 478	5 337	-	90 744	-	-	(6 799)	89 282	564 760
Biological assets	2 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 120
Software and other intangible assets	6 048	-	-	(6 048)	-	-	-	(6 048)	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>71 609 464</b>	<b>237 263</b>	<b>18 640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 220 887)</b>	<b>687 884</b>	<b>(277 100)</b>	<b>71 332 364</b>

**Expenditure outcome for 2019/20 and actual expenditure for 2020/21**

Table 4: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2019/20 Expenditure outcome				2020/21 Preliminary outcome			
	Second Adjustment Appropriation	Apr 2019-Sept 2019	Apr 18-Sept 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019-Mar 2020	Apr 18-Mar 19. % of adjusted appropriation	Second Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2020-Sept 2020	Apr 19-Sept 19 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>Vote</b>								
1. Office of the Premier	439 476	204 582	46.6%	426 506	97.0%	394 285	184 051	46.7%
2. Provincial Legislature	439 701	215 230	48.9%	422 972	96.2%	354 665	178 613	50.4%
3. Education	32 306 914	15 499 215	48.0%	31 953 760	98.9%	33 754 627	15 118 458	44.8%
4. Agriculture & Rural Development	1 954 619	702 185	35.9%	1 876 974	96.0%	1 698 463	738 523	43.5%
5. Provincial Treasury	496 841	231 516	46.6%	471 279	94.9%	439 002	210 875	48.0%
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	1 712 732	803 140	46.9%	1 938 125	113.2%	1 390 791	723 324	52.0%
7. Health	21 045 784	10 361 331	49.2%	21 011 275	99.8%	22 597 717	10 930 140	48.4%
8. Transport & Community Safety	2 303 185	999 067	43.4%	2 242 406	97.4%	2 218 725	936 385	42.2%
9. Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure	3 075 200	1 588 827	51.7%	3 466 960	112.7%	3 530 120	1 401 250	39.7%
10. Sport, Arts and Culture	530 508	221 098	41.7%	470 336	88.7%	428 479	179 097	41.8%
11. Co-operative Governance; Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	2 767 538	1 291 270	46.7%	2 291 139	96.2%	2 243 302	848 038	37.8%
12. Social Development	2 182 112	1 066 695	48.9%	2 142 865	98.2%	2 282 188	1 028 236	45.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>69 254 610</b>	<b>33 184 156</b>	<b>47.9%</b>	<b>69 084 597</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>71 332 364</b>	<b>32 476 990</b>	<b>45.5%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>59 246 029</b>	<b>28 815 931</b>	<b>48.6%</b>	<b>59 262 837</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>60 606 191</b>	<b>28 632 138</b>	<b>47.2%</b>
Compensation of employees	48 439 169	23 979 107	49.5%	48 403 222	99.9%	49 132 410	24 005 785	0
Goods and services	10 803 998	4 836 823	44.8%	10 856 772	100.5%	11 471 620	4 625 400	40.3%
Interest and rent on land	2 862	1	0.0%	2 843	99.3%	2 161	953	44.1%
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>7 793 295</b>	<b>3 786 631</b>	<b>48.6%</b>	<b>8 233 079</b>	<b>105.6%</b>	<b>8 820 900</b>	<b>3 261 231</b>	<b>37.0%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	117 081	50 685	43.3%	104 326	89.1%	174 276	121 342	69.6%
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 086 751	1 020 885	48.9%	2 563 133	122.8%	2 151 610	892 482	41.5%
Universities and technicians	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	728 361	299 127	41.1%	703 597	96.6%	700 593	220 002	31.4%
Non-profit institutions	2 853 033	1 478 778	51.8%	2 828 967	99.2%	4 263 983	1 479 068	34.7%
Households	2 008 069	937 156	46.7%	2 033 056	101.2%	1 530 438	548 337	35.8%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 206 306</b>	<b>581 545</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>1 577 144</b>	<b>71.5%</b>	<b>1 905 273</b>	<b>583 621</b>	<b>30.6%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 622 431	451 351	27.8%	1 214 971	74.9%	1 338 393	420 891	31.4%
Machinery and equipments	565 497	128 228	22.7%	358 180	63.3%	564 760	155 928	27.6%
Software & other intangible assets	3 709	-	0.0%	3 709	100.0%	2 120	-	0.0%
Biological assets	182	181	99.5%	181	99.5%	-	-	0.0%
Heritage assets	14 487	1 785	12.3%	101	0.7%	-	6 802	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	2	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>8 980</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>11 537</b>	<b>128.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>69 254 610</b>	<b>33 184 156</b>	<b>47.9%</b>	<b>69 084 597</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>71 332 364</b>	<b>32 476 990</b>	<b>45.5%</b>

## 2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

### Departmental Receipts

Table 5: Receipts

R thousand	2019/20					2020/21			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 19 - Sept 19	Apr 18-Sept 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 19 - Mar 2020	Apr 18-Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Sept 20	Apr 19-Sept 19 % of adjusted estimate
1. Office of the Premier	587	297	50.7%	1 241	211.4%	608	436	210	48.1%
3. Education	74 993	46 672	62.2%	78 887	105.2%	51 034	51 034	17 591	34.5%
4. Agriculture & Rural Development	11 722	4 367	37.3%	16 969	144.8%	12 320	11 190	2 987	26.7%
5. Provincial Treasury	235 757	117 636	49.9%	244 718	103.8%	247 781	201 713	104 793	52.0%
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	158 941	80 089	50.4%	179 727	113.1%	167 683	124 027	22 683	18.3%
7. Health	201 861	89 478	44.3%	207 846	103.0%	212 297	180 100	64 459	35.8%
8. Transport & Community Safety	618 010	317 970	51.5%	646 872	104.7%	651 293	651 293	251 056	38.5%
9. Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure	38 016	16 752	44.1%	35 372	93.0%	34 962	37 833	15 790	41.7%
10. Sport, Arts and Culture	2 135	384	18.0%	2 660	124.6%	2 253	612	190	31.0%
11. Co-operative Governance; Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	26 493	23 293	87.9%	25 287	95.4%	5 323	7 703	1 575	20.5%
12. Social Development	3 910	1 414	36.2%	3 167	81.0%	2 500	2 500	1 108	44.3%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>1 372 425</b>	<b>698 351</b>	<b>50.9%</b>	<b>1 442 747</b>	<b>105.1%</b>	<b>1 388 054</b>	<b>1 268 443</b>	<b>482 441</b>	<b>38.0%</b>

### Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per Vote

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21							Second Adjusted appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Vote</b>									
1. Office of the Premier	5 645	-	-	(1 193)	-	-	1 341	148	5 793
2. Provincial Legislature	81 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 342
3. Education	2 559 944	2 850	-	178 816	-	-	991 672	1 173 338	3 733 282
4. Agriculture & Rural Development	194 111	-	-	(184 430)	-	-	22 288	(162 142)	31 969
5. Provincial Treasury	2 736	-	-	51	-	-	14 535	14 586	17 322
6. Economic Development, Tourism and Environment	529 091	-	-	-	-	-	96 582	96 582	625 673
7. Health	169 245	-	-	36 227	-	-	35 435	71 662	240 907
8. Transport & Community Safety	883 957	-	-	(34 602)	-	(80 000)	7 475	(107 127)	776 830
9. Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure	1 404 521	-	-	-	-	-	159 693	159 693	1 564 214
10. Sport, Arts and Culture	6 457	-	-	2 802	-	-	836	3 638	10 095
11. Co-operative Governance; Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	994 463	-	-	(13 344)	-	-	6 339	(7 005)	987 458
12. Social Development	632 159	-	-	(6 370)	-	-	120 226	113 856	746 015
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 463 671</b>	<b>2 850</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(22 043)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>1 456 422</b>	<b>1 357 229</b>	<b>8 820 900</b>

### Summary of changes to Conditional Grants

Table 7: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21							Second Adjusted appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Vote</b>									
3. Education	2 460 341	201 934	-	-	-	-	-	201 934	2 662 275
4. Agriculture	246 938	-	18 640	-	-	-	(3 027)	15 613	262 551
6. Economic Development	2 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 994
7. Health	3 925 094	7 834	-	-	-	-	33 853	41 687	3 966 781
8. Transport & Community Safety	404 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	404 035
9. Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure	1 104 365	-	-	-	-	-	70 578	70 578	1 174 943
10. Sport, Arts and Culture	142 721	8 642	-	-	-	-	(2 056)	6 586	149 307
11. Co-operative Governance; Human settlements and Traditional Affairs	963 241	1 276	-	-	-	-	-	1 276	964 517
12. Social Development	139 678	848	-	-	-	-	58 241	59 089	198 767
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 389 407</b>	<b>220 534</b>	<b>18 640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>157 589</b>	<b>396 763</b>	<b>9 786 170</b>

# Office of the Premier

## 2020 Second Adjusted budget summary

2020/21				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	399 722	394 285	(6 687)	1 250
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	391 556	384 721	(6 835)	
Transfers and Subsidies	5 645	5 793	148	
Payments for Capital Assets	2 521	3 771		1 250
Payments for Financial Assets			-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>2 260</b>	<b>2 260</b>	-	-
<b>Executive authority</b>	<b>Premier</b>			
<b>Accounting officer</b>	<b>Director General of the Province</b>			

## Vote purpose

*To ensure a dynamic, functionally organized and systematically integrated environment framework conducive for good governance through strategic leadership and sound management principles that ensure transformation in the provincial administration and sound provincial economic growth that results in equitable distribution of resources.*

## 2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure

## Programme Summary

Table 1.1: Adjusted estimates

Programme	2020/21								
	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>									
1. Administration	155 408	-	-	1 368	-	-	(6 473)	(5 105)	150 303
2. Institutional Development	143 876	-	-	642	-	-	2 434	3 076	146 952
3. Policy and Governance	98 178	-	-	(2 010)	-	-	(1 398)	(3 408)	94 770
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>397 462</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(5 437)</b>	<b>(5 437)</b>	<b>392 025</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory	2 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 260
<b>Total</b>	<b>399 722</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(5 437)</b>	<b>(5 437)</b>	<b>394 285</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>391 556</b>	-	-	<b>(57)</b>	-	-	<b>(6 778)</b>	<b>(6 835)</b>	<b>384 721</b>
Compensation of employees	322 134	-	-	-	-	-	(14 343)	(14 343)	307 791
Goods and services	69 422	-	-	(57)	-	-	7 565	7 508	76 930
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>5 645</b>	-	-	<b>(1 193)</b>	-	-	<b>1 341</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>5 793</b>
Provinces and municipalities	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49
Departmental agencies and accounts	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	5 567	-	-	(1 193)	-	-	1 341	148	5 715
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>2 521</b>	-	-	<b>1 250</b>	-	-	-	<b>1 250</b>	<b>3 771</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 521	-	-	1 250	-	-	-	1 250	3 771
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>399 722</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(5 437)</b>	<b>(5 437)</b>	<b>394 285</b>

Institutional budget was analysed and reprioritised within the allocated budget. An amount of R2.010 million was reprioritised from Programme 3: Policy and Governance to funds the budget pressures on Programme 1: Administration (R1.368 million) and Programme 2: Institutional Development (R0.642 million).

An amount of R7.565 million was allocated to fund the budget pressures on reconfiguration of public entities and digital signature (ECM) in Programme 2: Institutional Development. An amount of R14.343 million is surrendered to contribute towards provincial CoE budget to National Treasury. An amount of R1.341 million was allocated for fund early retirement penalties to encourage employee between the age of 55 and 59 years to retire.

**Programme 1: Administration**

Table 1.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2020/21							
		Second Adjusted Appropriation						Second Adjusted Appropriation	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Premier Support	17 190			229			(1 196)	(967)	16 223
2. Executive Council Support	5 804			65			(165)	(100)	5 704
3. Director General Support	24 164			(50)			(817)	(867)	23 297
4. Financial Management	95 440			2 336			(3 589)	(1 253)	94 187
5. Programme Support: Administration	15 070			(1 212)			(706)	(1 918)	13 152
<b>Total</b>	<b>157 668</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 368</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 473)</b>	<b>(5 105)</b>	<b>152 563</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>155 942</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 342</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 961)</b>	<b>(5 619)</b>	<b>150 323</b>
Compensation of employees	122 505						(6 961)	(6 961)	115 544
Goods and services	33 437			1 342				1 342	34 779
Interest and rent on land								-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 430</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>488</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>1 944</b>
Provinces and municipalities	49							-	49
Departmental agencies and accounts	26							-	26
Universities and technikons	-							-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-							-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-							-	-
Households	1 355			26			488	514	1 869
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>296</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-							-	-
Machinery and equipment	296							-	296
Biological assets	-							-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-							-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-							-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>157 668</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 368</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 473)</b>	<b>(5 105)</b>	<b>152 563</b>

Programme 1: Administration has reprioritised funds within the sub-programme and economic classifications to fund the budget pressures. An amount of R6.961 million has been surrendered as contribution towards provincial surrender on CoE budget to National Treasury. An amount of R0.488 million was allocated for fund early retirement penalties.

## Programme 2: Institutional Development

Table 1.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Institutional Development		2020/21							
		Second Adjusted Appropriation						Second Adjusted Appropriation	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Strategic Human Resources	56 345			(626)			(2 970)	(3 596)	52 749
2. Information Communication Technology	30 427			2 087			2 500	4 587	35 014
3. Legal Services	20 797			(419)				(419)	20 378
4. Communication Services	25 263			149				(503)	24 909
5. Programme Support: Institutional Develop	11 044			(549)			3 407	2 858	13 902
<b>Total</b>	<b>143 876</b>	-	-	<b>642</b>	-	-	<b>2 434</b>	<b>3 076</b>	<b>146 952</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>140 461</b>	-	-	<b>(1 254)</b>	-	-	<b>2 434</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>141 641</b>
Compensation of employees	108 331						(5 131)	(5 131)	103 200
Goods and services	32 130			(1 254)			7 565	6 311	38 441
Interest and rent on land									-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 190</b>	-	-	<b>646</b>	-	-	-	<b>646</b>	<b>1 836</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-								-
Departmental agencies and accounts	3								3
Universities and technikons	-								-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-								-
Non-profit making institutions	-								-
Households	1 187			646				646	1 833
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>2 225</b>	-	-	<b>1 250</b>	-	-	-	<b>1 250</b>	<b>3 475</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-								-
Machinery and equipment	2 225			1 250				1 250	3 475
Biological assets	-								-
Software and other intangible assets	-								-
Land and subsoil assets	-								-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									-
<b>Total</b>	<b>143 876</b>	-	-	<b>642</b>	-	-	<b>2 434</b>	<b>3 076</b>	<b>146 952</b>

Programme 2: Institutional Development has reprioritised funds within the sub-programme and economic classifications to fund the budget pressures. The programme has surrendered an amount of R5.131 million to contribute towards provincial CoE budget surrender to National Treasury. An amount of R7.565 million has been allocated under Goods and Services to fund the provincial priorities i.e. reconfiguration of public entities - R5.065 million and digital signature for ECM – R2.500 million.

An amount of R1.254 million was shifted from Goods and Services to Programme 1: Administration to cater for the shortfall running costs, consumables and maintenance & repairs of Office Buildings. An amount of R1.346 million was reprioritised within the Programme to fund the configuration of the VPN (Virtual Private Network) Information Technology project.

**Programme 3: Policy and Governance**

Table 1.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Policy and Governance		2020/21							
		Second Adjusted Appropriation						Second Adjusted Appropriation	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
	Intergovernmental Relations	13 727		256			82	338	14 065
	Provincial Policy Management	51 858		(658)			(885)	(1 543)	50 315
	Program Support Policy & Governance	14 992		(1 595)				(1 595)	13 397
	Special Programmes	17 601		(13)			(595)	(608)	16 993
	<b>Total</b>	<b>98 178</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 010)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 398)</b>	<b>(3 408)</b>	<b>94 770</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
	<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>95 153</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(145)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 251)</b>	<b>(2 396)</b>	<b>92 757</b>
	Compensation of employees	91 298					(2 251)	(2 251)	89 047
	Goods and services	3 855		(145)				(145)	3 710
	Interest and rent on land	-						-	-
	<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>3 025</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 865)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>853</b>	<b>(1 012)</b>	<b>2 013</b>
	Provinces and municipalities	-							
	Departmental agencies and accounts	-							
	Universities and technikons	-							
	Public corporations & private enterprises	-							
	Non-profit making institutions	-							
	Households	3 025		(1 865)			853	(1 012)	2 013
	<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	Building and other fixed structures	-							
	Machinery and equipment	-							
	Biological assets	-							
	Software and other intangible assets	-							
	Land and subsoil assets	-							
	<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>98 178</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 010)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 398)</b>	<b>(3 408)</b>	<b>94 770</b>

Programme 3: Policy and Governance has reprioritised funds within the sub-programme and economic classifications to fund the budget pressures. The programme has surrendered an amount of R2.251 million which will contribute to provincial CoE budget. An amount of R0.853 million was allocated for fund early retirement penalties to encourage employees between age of 55 and 59 years to retire.

An amount of R0.145 million was shifted from Goods and Services to Programme 1: Administration (R0.088 million) and Programme 2: Institutional Development (R0.057 million) to cater for the shortfall on maintenance and repairs of office buildings and Payment of Capital Assets for IT equipment – Desktops. An amount of R1.865 million was shifted from Households to Programme 2: Institutional Development to fund the Payment of Capital Assets for IT equipment – Desktops (R1.193 million), payment of leave gratuity (R0.646 million) and also funding leave gratuity (R0.026 million) in Programme 1: Administration.

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2020

### Virements within a Vote

Table 1.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Institutional Development					
3. Policy & Governance					
From			To		
Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2 -</b>			<b>Programme 1 -</b>		
<b>Goods and services</b>	An amount of R0,200 million was shifted from Programme 2 Goods and Services (Communication Services) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Premier Support and Financial Management)	(200)	<b>Goods and services</b>	An amount of R0,200 million was shifted to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Premier Support) - services at a official funeral and running costs (consumables) in Financial Management	200
<b>Goods and services</b>	An amount of R0,848 million was shifted from Programme 2 Goods and Services (Legal Services) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Financial Management)	(848)	<b>Goods and services</b>	An amount of R0,848m was shifted from Programme 2 Goods and Services (Legal Services) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Financial Management) - running costs (consumables)	848
<b>Goods and services</b>	An amount of R0,206 million was shifted from Programme 2 Goods and Services (Strategic Human Resource) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Financial Management)	(206)	<b>Goods and services</b>	An amount of R0,206 million was shifted from Programme 2 Goods and Services (Strategic Human Resource) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Financial Management) - maintenance & repair office buildings	206
<b>TOTAL GOODS AND SERVICES PROGRAMME 2</b>		<b>(1 254)</b>	<b>TOTAL - PROGRAMME 1</b>		<b>1 254</b>
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMME 2</b>		<b>(1 254)</b>			
Virement to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		-0,9%			
From			To		
Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 3 -</b>			<b>Programme 1 -</b>		
<b>Goods and services</b>	An amount of R0,088 million was shifted from Programme 3 Goods and Services (Provincial Policy Management) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Financial Management)	(88)	<b>Goods and services</b>	An amount of R0,088 million was shifted from Programme 3 Goods and Services (Provincial Policy Management) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Goods and Services (Financial Management) - maintenance & repair office buildings	88
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	An amount of R0,026 million was shifted from Programme 3 Transfers and Subsidies - Households (Program Support Policy & Governance) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Transfers and Subsidies - Households (Financial Management)	(26)	<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	An amount of R0,026 million was shifted from Programme 3 Transfers and Subsidies - Households (Program Support Policy & Governance) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 1 Transfers and Subsidies - Households (Financial Management) - Leave Gratuity	26
			<b>TOTAL - PROGRAMME 1</b>		<b>114</b>
			<b>Programme 2 -</b>		
<b>Goods and services</b>	An amount of R0,057 million was shifted from Programme 3 Goods and Services (Provincial Policy Management) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 2 Payment of Capital Assets (Information Communication Technology)	(57)	<b>Payment for Capital Assets</b>	An amount of R0,057 million was shifted from Programme 3 Goods and Services (Provincial Policy Management) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 2 Payment of Capital Assets (Information Communication Technology) - IT Equipment (Desktops)	57
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	An amount of R1,193 million was shifted from Programme 3 Transfers and Subsidies - Households (Program Support Policy & Governance) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 2 Payment of Capital Assets (Information Communication Technology)	(1 193)	<b>Payment for Capital Assets</b>	An amount of R1,193 million was shifted to cater for the shortfall in Programme 2 Payment of Capital Assets (Information Communication Technology) - IT Equipment (Desktops)	1 193
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	An amount of R0,646 million was shifted from Programme 3 Transfers and Subsidies - Households (Program Support Policy & Governance) to cater for the shortfall in Programme 2 Transfers and Subsidies - Households (Strategic Human Resource)	(646)	<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	An amount of R0,646 million was shifted to cater for the shortfall in Programme 2 Transfers and Subsidies - Households (Strategic Human Resource) - Leave gratuity	646
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAMME 3</b>		<b>(2 010)</b>	<b>TOTAL - PROGRAMME 2</b>		<b>1 896</b>
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMME 3</b>		<b>(2 010)</b>			
Virement to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		-2,0%			
<b>Total for Vote</b>		<b>(3 264)</b>			<b>3 264</b>

**Other adjustments – (R5.437 million)**

An additional funding of R8.906 million has been allocated as follows:

**Programme 1: Administration – R0.488 million**

An amount of R0.488 million was allocated to fund Early Retirement Penalties in Transfers and Subsidies.

**Programme 2: Institutional Development – R7.565 million**

An amount of R2.500 million was allocated to fund the Digital Signature for the ECM (Electronic Content Management System) and R5.065 million was allocated to fund the Reconfiguration of Public Entities project on Goods and Services.

**Programme 3: Policy and Governance – R0.853 million**

An amount of R0.853 million was allocated to fund Early Retirement Penalties in Transfers and Subsidies.

**Funds Surrendered**

An amount of R14.343 million was surrendered to contribute to the provincial surrender of R3.075 billion on Compensation of Employees (CoE) to National Treasury is as follows:

- Programme 1: Administration - R6.961 million;
- Programme 2: Institutional Development – R5.131 million; and
- Programme 3: Policy and Governance – R2.251 million.

**Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund - R2.260 million**

An amount of R2.260 million has been allocated for statutory costs.

## Mid-year Non-Financial performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance Plan		
			Projected Target 2019/20 as published in the 2019 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed Target for 2019/2020 (if permissible)
Number of qualified, adverse and disclaimer annual audit reports on Provincial government departments reduced	Administration	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered and fair inclusive citizenship	Reduction of qualified, adverse and disclaimer annual audit reports on Provincial government departments	The results of the Audit Outcomes 2018/19 show significant improvements of 2 clean audit, 6 unqualified audits and 4 qualified audits.  A regression was reported for the Department of Social Development (from unqualified to qualified).	Reduction of qualified, adverse and disclaimer annual audit reports on Provincial government departments
% of legitimate invoices from suppliers reported as not paid within 30 days in monthly reports from Departments to Provincial Treasury			0%	10.19% of legitimate invoices from suppliers were reported as not paid within 30 days. The compliance rate of section 30 (1) of the PFMA is at 89, 81%. The 81.89% compliance rate is below 100% compliance rate.	0%
Percentage expenditure in relation to the allocated budget			98%	The Office spent R106,537 million which translates to 96% of the projected quarterly budget of R110, 869 million. To date the total expenditure is R204,582 million which translate to 46% of the total budget of R443, 476 million.	98%
Percentage own revenue collected			80%	Office collected 89% of the projected quarterly Revenue budget of R0,146 million. Revenue Collected for the quarter: R0,130 million. The total Revenue collected to date is R0,297 million which translate to 51% of the total Revenue budget of R0,583 million	85%
Percentage of debt recovered against total recoverable debt			80%	The Office collected 76% of the projected quarterly recoverable debt budget of R0, 054 million. Amount collected for the quarter: R0, 041 million. The total recoverable collected to date is R0, 124 million which translate to 58% of the total Recoverable debt budget of R0, 215 million	NA
Percentage of internal audit recommendations implemented			80%	The Office implemented 100% of internal audit recommendations	100%
Percentage of External audit recommendation implemented			80%	The office implemented 50% of external audit recommendations(3 out of 8 findings)	85%
Number of reports on the implementation of risk management plan			4	2	4
Number of Reports compiled on the implementation of Office of the Premier's Anti- Fraud and Corruption plan.			4	2	4
Number of analysis reports on filling funded vacant posts within the Office of the Premier within 6 months			4	2	4
Number of training programmes in the Work place skills plan implemented	5	5 training programmes in the WSP were implemented	5		

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance Plan		
			Projected Target 2019/20 as published in the 2019 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed Target for 2019/2020 (if permissible)
Average rate (%) of Posts on Persal which are vacant over a quarter in all provincial departments	Institutional Support Services	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered and fair inclusive citizenship	10%	13.29%	10%
Average number of years HODs spent in a post			3 years	Not applicable ( Not measured in the Quarter under review)	3 Years
Number of reports compiled on the implementation of Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) in all provincial departments			4	2	4
Number of reported disciplinary cases finalised within 90 days in all provincial departments			All reported disciplinary cases finalized within 90 days in all Departments	Not all reported disciplinary cases were finalized within 90 days in all Departments.	NA
				457 disciplinary cases were reported by 12 provincial departments	NA
				236 of the 457 reported cases were finalized.	NA
				213 of the 236 finalized cases were within prescribed timeframes of 90 days.	NA
				23 of the 236 finalized cases were outside the prescribed timeframes.	NA
Number of progress reports compiled on the 5 targeted groups programmes championed and advocated for in all departments.			4	2	NA
% of NAC (National Anti-Corruption) cases closed by Provincial Departments.			75%	73%	NA
% of resolved Presidential and Premier hotlines cases			80%	Presidential Hotline: 92.05 % Premier Hotline: 97.58%	NA
Number of reports compiled on the implementation of the CGICTPF (Corporate Governance Information and Communication Technology Policy Framework) in all provincial departments			4	2	NA
Number of default judgment on claims and number of prescribed claims referred for legal services			0	0	NA
% of provincial legislation developed within 35 working days after receiving full instruction			100%	100%	NA
% of contracts drafted within 10 working days after receiving full instructions			100%	100%	NA
Number of reports compiled on government priority programmes communicated			100%	100%	NA
Number of reports compiled on government priority programmes communicated	4	2	NA		

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance Plan		
			Projected Target 2019/20 as published in the 2019 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed Target for 2019/2020 (if permissible)
Number of reports on the implementation of LDP compiled	Policy and Governance	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered and fair inclusive citizenship	4	2	NA
Number of reports compiled on the implementation of the Provincial Integrated Planning Framework (PIPF)			4	2	NA
Number of reports compiled on the implementation of the Limpopo Spatial Development Framework (LSDF)			4	2	NA
Number of reports compiled on the implementation of Limpopo Integrated Infrastructure Master Plan (LIIMP)			4	2	NA
Number of Reports on the implementation of the Provincial Research Action Plan compiled.			4	2	NA
Number of reports on the implementation of the Provincial Policy Action Plan compiled			4	2	NA
Number of Reports on the implementation of the Provincial Anti-Poverty Action Plan compiled.			4	2	NA
Number of quarterly reports on the implementation of the Human Resource Development Strategy Compiled			4	2	NA
% of respondents who log queries at the presidential Hotline rate the satisfaction of response to good or fair			70%	89%	NA
Number of analysis report on the implementation of 14 government outcomes compiled			4	2	NA
Number of analysis reports on the implementation of the Provincial Evaluation Plan			4	2	NA
Number of reports on monitored service delivery points and project developed.			4	2	NA
Number of reports on the P-IGF convened			4	2	NA
Number of reports compiled on the ministerial missions coordinated			4	2	NA
Number of progress reports on the implementation of signed MoUs by the Premier on bi-annual basis			4	2	NA
Number of reports on donor funded Projects/ Programmes compiled			4	2	NA

**Expenditure outcome for 2019/20 and actual expenditure for 2020/21**

Table 1.3: Expenditure trends

Programme	2019/20					2020/21		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Amended Adjusted appropriation	Apr 19- Sept 2019	Apr 19- Sept 19 % of Amended Adjusted appropriation	Apr 19- Mar 2020	Apr 19- Mar 20 % of Amended Adjusted appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 20-Sept 2020	Apr 20- Sept 20 % of Second Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	176 863	84 942	48%	167 926	95%	152 563	73 140	48%
2. Institutional Development	155 100	70 631	46%	151 891	98%	146 952	65 794	45%
3. Policy and Governance	107 513	49 009	46%	106 689	99%	94 770	45 117	48%
<b>Sub total</b>	<b>439 476</b>	<b>204 582</b>	<b>47%</b>	<b>426 506</b>	<b>97%</b>	<b>394 285</b>	<b>184 051</b>	<b>47%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>432 921</b>	<b>202 169</b>	<b>47%</b>	<b>418 745</b>	<b>97%</b>	<b>384 721</b>	<b>179 775</b>	<b>47%</b>
Compensation of employees	313 311	152 276	49%	312 615	100%	307 791	148 399	48%
Goods and services	119 610	49 893	42%	106 130	89%	76 930	31 376	41%
Interest and rent on land	-	-						
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>732</b>	<b>1 719</b>	<b>235%</b>	<b>3 547</b>	<b>485%</b>	<b>5 793</b>	<b>2 300</b>	<b>40%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	36	15	42%	24	67%	49	2	4%
Departmental agencies and accounts	28	12	43%	12	43%	29	11	38%
Universities and technikons	-	-				0		
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-				0		
Non-profit making institutions	-	-				0		
Households	668	1 692	253%	3 511	526%	5 715	2 287	40%
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>5 823</b>	<b>694</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>4 214</b>	<b>72%</b>	<b>3 771</b>	<b>1 976</b>	<b>52%</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-				0		
Machinery and equipment	5 823	694	12%	4 214	72%	3 771	1 976	52%
Biological assets	-	-				0	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-			0%	0	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-				0	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>439 476</b>	<b>204 582</b>	<b>47%</b>	<b>426 506</b>	<b>97%</b>	<b>394 285</b>	<b>184 051</b>	<b>47%</b>

The expenditure trend for the two financial years, 2019/20 and 2020/21, as at the end of September is 47.0 percent both financial years. The under spending is mainly attributed on Goods and Services projects/activities that could not take place as projected as a result of COVID-19 pandemic (lockdown) affected the current financial year significantly.

**Departmental receipts**

Table 1.4: Receipts

Programme	2019/20					2020/21			
	Audited Outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 19 - Sept 19	Apr 19-Sept 19 % of the Adjusted Budget	Apr 19 - Mar 20	Apr 19- Mar 20 % of the Adjusted Budget	Budget Estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Sept 20	Apr 20- Sept 20 % of the Main Budget
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	365	173	47%	358	98%	379	323	159	49%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	0%	-	0%	4	1	-	0%
Sales of capital assets	27	-	0%	631	0%	-	-	-	0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	195	124	64%	251	129%	225	112	51	46%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>587</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>51%</b>	<b>1 240</b>	<b>211%</b>	<b>608</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>48%</b>

Office of the Premier derives its revenue mainly from commission on insurance and parking fees. The revenue budget decreases from R0.608 million to R0.436 million showing a decline of R0.172 million or 28.2 percent of the main appropriation, mainly due to less anticipated recovery of departmental debts, commission on insurance and parking fee.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 1.5: Changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

		2020/21							
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
<b>1. Administration</b>									
Provinces and municipalities	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
Households	1 355	-	-	26	-	-	488	514	1 869
<b>2. Institutional Development</b>									
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Households	1 187	-	-	646	-	-	-	646	1 833
<b>3. Policy and Governance</b>									
Regional Council Services Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 025	-	-	(1 865)	-	-	853	(1 012)	2 013
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 645</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 193)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 341</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>5 793</b>

# Provincial Legislature

## 2020 Second Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2020/21			
	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>364 137</b>	<b>354 665</b>	<b>(9 472)</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	275 896	273 323	<b>(2 573)</b>	-
Transfers and Subsidies	81 342	81 342	-	-
Payments for Capital Assets	6 899	-	<b>(6 899)</b>	-
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>53 124</b>	<b>53 124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Executive Authority</b>	<b>Speaker of the Legislature</b>			
<b>Accounting Officer</b>	<b>Secretary of the Legislature</b>			

### Vote purpose

*To exercise oversight over the executive arm of government, provide financial and administrative support to political parties represented in the legislature and provide effective administrative management and support to members of the Legislature.*

**Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2020****Programme summary**

Table 2.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration	120 951	9 356	-	-	-	-	(20 961)	(11 605)	109 346
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	96 014	671	-	-	-	-	(1 950)	(1 279)	94 735
3. Parliamentary Services	94 048	6 702	-	-	-	-	(3 290)	3 412	97 460
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>311 013</b>	<b>16 729</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(26 201)</b>	<b>(9 472)</b>	<b>301 541</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Included in the programme 2 is Statutory	53 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 124
<b>Total</b>	<b>364 137</b>	<b>16 729</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(26 201)</b>	<b>(9 472)</b>	<b>354 665</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>275 896</b>	<b>16 729</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(19 302)</b>	<b>(2 573)</b>	<b>273 323</b>
Compensation of employees	224 475	9 577	-	-	-	-	-	9 577	234 052
Goods and services	51 421	7 152	-	-	-	-	(19 302)	(12 150)	39 271
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>81 342</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>81 342</b>
Provinces and municipalities	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	80 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 640
Households	615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	615
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>6 899</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 899)</b>	<b>(6 899)</b>	<b>-</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	6 899	-	-	-	-	-	(6 899)	(6 899)	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>364 137</b>	<b>16 729</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(26 201)</b>	<b>(9 472)</b>	<b>354 665</b>

The institution's Adjusted Appropriation (COVID-19) has decreased by a total of R26.201 million, from R364.137 million to R354.665 million as a result of the Legislature's share to the R3.075 billion Provincial Compensation of Employees (CoE) reduction. The reduction was effected on CoE, Goods and services and Payment of Capital Assets (CAPEX). The 2019/20 unspent fund of R16.729 million was also included in the second adjustment budget.

In terms of section 23(3) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009 (Act 10 of 2009), *Funds derived from Parliament's own revenue sources that are approved for a particular financial year, but not spent in that year, must be approved for use in subsequent financial years in accordance with section 18(1)(b).*

Legislature intends to use Own Revenue collected to partly cover the negative impact of the reduction in the Adjustment Appropriation (COVID-19).

**Programme 1: Administration**

Table 2.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration	2020/21								
	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand									
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Office of the Speaker	13 611	2 646	-	-	-	-	(1 310)	1 336	14 947
2. Office of the Secretary	9 067	-	-	-	-	-	(550)	(550)	8 517
3. Financial Management	21 933	4 883	-	-	-	-	(2 650)	2 233	24 166
4. Corporate Services	62 912	1 551	-	-	-	-	(16 301)	(14 750)	48 162
5. Internal Audit	6 840	276	-	-	-	-	-	276	7 116
6. Safety	6 588	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	6 438
<b>Total</b>	<b>120 951</b>	<b>9 356</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(20 961)</b>	<b>(11 605)</b>	<b>109 346</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>113 965</b>	<b>9 356</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(14 062)</b>	<b>(4 706)</b>	<b>109 259</b>
Compensation of employees	81 519	2 204	-	-	-	-	-	2 204	83 723
Goods and services	32 446	7 152	-	-	-	-	(14 062)	(6 910)	25 536
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>87</b>
Provinces and municipalities	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>6 899</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 899)</b>	<b>(6 899)</b>	<b>-</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	6 899	-	-	-	-	-	(6 899)	(6 899)	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>120 951</b>	<b>9 356</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(20 961)</b>	<b>(11 605)</b>	<b>109 346</b>

The programme's Adjusted Appropriation (COVID-19) of R120.951 million has been adjusted to R109.346 million due to the following:

- R9.356 million of 2019-20 unspent fund was used to cover budget pressure on Compensation of Employees at R2.204 and Goods and Services at R7.152 million.
- R20.961 million was reduced from Goods and services at R14.062 million and CAPEX at R6.899 million respectively to cater for provincial CoE budget reduction.

**Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties**

Table 2.1.2: Second adjusted estimates

Facilities for Members and Political Services		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Facilities and Benefits to Members	65 583	633	-	-	-	-	(1 750)	(1 117)	64 466
2. Political Support Services	83 555	38	-	-	-	-	(200)	(162)	83 393
<b>Total</b>	<b>149 138</b>	<b>671</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 950)</b>	<b>(1 279)</b>	<b>147 859</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>68 498</b>	<b>671</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 950)</b>	<b>(1 279)</b>	<b>67 219</b>
Compensation of employees	62 684	671	-	-	-	-	-	671	63 355
Goods and services	5 814	-	-	-	-	-	(1 950)	(1 950)	3 864
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>80 640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>80 640</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	80 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 640
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>149 138</b>	<b>671</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 950)</b>	<b>(1 279)</b>	<b>147 859</b>

The programme's budget of R149.138 million has been reduced to R147.859 million.

- The programme's Goods and services were reduced by R1.950 million; and
- Compensation of Employees' shortfall of R0.671 million will be catered by the unspent funds from 2019/20 financial year.

**Programme 3: Parliamentary Services**

Table 2.1.3: Second adjusted estimates

Parliamentary Services		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Library, Research and Information Services	20 102	3 196	-	-	-	-	(590)	2 606	22 708
2. House Proceedings	11 678	-	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	11 028
3. Committee Services	20 861	2 726	-	-	-	-	(1 250)	1 476	22 337
4. Legal Services	7 710	780	-	-	-	-	-	780	8 490
5. NCOP	8 103	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	7 803
6. Public Participation and Awareness	11 528	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	11 028
7. Hansard and Language Services	14 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 066
<b>Total</b>	<b>94 048</b>	<b>6 702</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 290)</b>	<b>3 412</b>	<b>97 460</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>93 433</b>	<b>6 702</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 290)</b>	<b>3 412</b>	<b>96 845</b>
Compensation of employees	80 272	6 702	-	-	-	-	-	6 702	86 974
Goods and services	13 161	-	-	-	-	-	(3 290)	(3 290)	9 871
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>615</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	615
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>94 048</b>	<b>6 702</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 290)</b>	<b>3 412</b>	<b>97 460</b>

The programme's budget has been increased by R3.412 million from R94.048 million to R97.460 million.

- The R6.702 million from the 2019/20 unspent funds will be used to cater for the programme's projected deficit in Compensation of Employees whilst Goods and services budget was reduced by R3.290 million to cater for the provincial CoE reduction.

**Mid-year non-financial performance status**

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
				Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2020 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2020/21 (April to September)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
3.1	Number of departmental strategic documents analysed	Parliamentary Services	Create a better South Africa	120	0	N/A
3.2	Number of research reports	Parliamentary Services	Create a better South Africa	30	20	N/A
3.3	Number of ceremonial function coordinated	Parliamentary Services	Create a better South Africa	1	0	N/A
3.4	Legislation facilitated	Parliamentary Services	Create a better South Africa	8	1	N/A
3.5	Number of sittings	Parliamentary Services	Create a better South Africa	30	8	N/A
3.6	Number of committee meetings organised	Parliamentary Services	Create a better South Africa	73	34	N/A
3.7	Number of site visits facilitated	Parliamentary Services	Create a better South Africa	6	24	N/A
3.8	Number of sectoral parliaments organised	Parliamentary Services	Create a better South Africa	2	0	N/A
3.9	Number of Public hearing facilitated	Parliamentary Services	Create a better South Africa	10	9	N/A
3.10	Number of petitions processed	Parliamentary Services	Create a better South Africa	40	2	N/A

**Reasons for under/ over performance**

The total of One hundred and twenty (120) number of reports to be analysed are done as when the departments submit report to researchers.

Only One (1) legislation has been facilitated and they are only facilitated as and when they are received. There were eight (8) sittings for the first six months and the target of thirty (30) might not be met due to the COVID-19 restrictions. The total of Thirty-four (34) committee meetings were

## 2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

organised and the target of Seventy-three (73) might not be met due to the COVID-19 restrictions. No sectoral parliaments were organised and the two targeted may be organised when COVID-19 restrictions for number of people are lifted. There are no challenges with regards to the sectoral parliaments except for effect of the COVID-19 Pandemic. The total of Nine (9) public hearings were conducted and the institution expect to achieve the target by the end of the financial year.

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

### Rollovers: R16.729 million

R16.729 million is a total of 2019/20 unspent funds which has been allocated back to the institution to cover the budget pressure related to compensation of employees (CoE).

### Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund- R53.124 million

An amount of R53.124 million has been allocated to 49 Members of Provincial Legislature for Compensation of Employees.

## Expenditure outcome for 2019/20 and actual expenditure for 2020/21

Table 2.2: Expenditure trends

	2019/20 Expenditure outcome					2020/21 Preliminary outcome		
	Amended Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019- Sept 2019	Apr 19-Sept 19 % of Amended Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019- Mar 2020	Apr 19-Mar 20. % of Amended Adjusted appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 20-Sept 20	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of Second Adjusted Appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	141 822	67 440	47.6%	131 977	93.1%	109 346	61 768	56.5%
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	194 885	101 922	52.3%	196 413	100.8%	147 859	75 523	51.1%
3. Parliamentary Services	102 994	45 868	44.5%	94 582	91.8%	97 460	41 322	42.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>439 701</b>	<b>215 230</b>	<b>48.9%</b>	<b>422 972</b>	<b>96.2%</b>	<b>354 665</b>	<b>178 613</b>	<b>50.4%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>305 108</b>	<b>136 621</b>	<b>44.8%</b>	<b>298 608</b>	<b>97.9%</b>	<b>273 323</b>	<b>133 275</b>	<b>48.8%</b>
Compensation of employees	219 976	103 429	47.0%	221 148	100.5%	234 052	119 789	51.2%
Goods and services	85 132	33 192	39.0%	77 460	91.0%	39 271	13 486	34.3%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>119 929</b>	<b>67 896</b>	<b>56.6%</b>	<b>119 009</b>	<b>99.2%</b>	<b>81 342</b>	<b>45 338</b>	<b>55.7%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	82	7	8.5%	12	0.0%	87	-	0.0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	0.0%	0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Non-profit institutions	114 553	66 658	58.2%	112 661	98.3%	80 640	43 973	54.5%
Households	5 294	1 231	0.0%	6 336	100.0%	615	1 365	222.0%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>14 664</b>	<b>10 713</b>	<b>73.1%</b>	<b>5 355</b>	<b>36.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Machinery and equipments	14 664	10 713	73.1%	5 355	36.5%	-	-	0.0%
Biological assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>439 701</b>	<b>215 230</b>	<b>48.9%</b>	<b>422 972</b>	<b>96.2%</b>	<b>354 665</b>	<b>178 613</b>	<b>50.4%</b>

As at 30 September 2020, the institution spent 50.4 percent or R178.613 million as compared to 51.9 percent or R228.018 million during the same period in the previous financial year.

## 2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

**Transfers and Subsidies** shows expenditure of 55.7 percent in 2020/21 as compared to 56.6 percent in 2019/20. The lower spending trend is because some Political Parties have not yet submitted audited Annual Financial Statements.

**Payment of Capital Assets** reflects Nil Spending in 2020/21 compared to the 73.1 percent in 2019/20. The spending on CAPEX is mainly affected by the delay in the completion of the renovated office building and hand-over by Department of Public Works.

## Departmental receipts

Table 2.3: Receipts

R thousand	2019/20					2020/21			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 19 - Sept 19	Main Budget	Apr 19 - Mar 20	Apr 19 - Mar 20 % of the Main Budget	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Sept 20	Apr 20 - Sept 20 % of the Main Budget
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	155	50	32.3%	165	106.5%	164	84	37	44.0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	5 939	4638	78.1%	5 839	98.3%	3 000	2 000	1 268	63.4%
Sales of capital assets	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	50	-	0.0%	139	278.0%	96	-	-	-
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>6 144</b>	<b>4 688</b>	<b>76.3%</b>	<b>6 143</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>3 260</b>	<b>2 084</b>	<b>1 305</b>	<b>62.6%</b>

The main source of revenue for Provincial Legislature is interest on favourable bank balance. The revenue budget decreased from R3.260 million to R2.084 million showing a significant decline due to low bank balance.

## Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 2.4: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21						Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
<b>1. Administration</b>								
Provinces and municipalities	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	87
<b>2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties</b>								
Non-profit institutions	80 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 640
<b>3. Parliamentary Services</b>								
Households	615	-	-	-	-	-	-	615
<b>Total</b>	<b>81 342</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>81 342</b>

# Education

## 2020 Second Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>33 577 565</b>	<b>33 754 627</b>	<b>(996 276)</b>	<b>1 173 338</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	30 103 841	29 346 934	(756 907)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	2 559 944	3 733 282	-	1 173 338
Payments for Capital Assets	913 780	674 411	(239 369)	-
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Executive Authority</b>	<b>MEC for Education</b>			
<b>Accounting Officer</b>	<b>Head of Department</b>			

### Vote purpose

*To provide quality schooling to learners in Limpopo through delivery of curriculum that is accessible, continuous development of educators, provision of resources and support to schools and, regular assessment*

**Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2020****Programme Summary**

Table 3.1: Second adjusted estimates

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21						Second Adjusted Appropriation	
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration	1 812 903	-	-	3 311	-	-	-	3 311	1 816 214
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	28 831 031	45 036	-	19 585	-	-	(615 067)	(550 446)	28 280 585
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	148 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 808
4. Public Special Schools Education	588 534	165	-	(900)	-	-	-	(735)	587 799
5. Early Childhood Development	171 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 808
6. Infrastructure Development	977 970	155 357	-	-	-	-	-	155 357	1 133 327
7. Examination and Education Related Services	1 044 533	1 376	-	(21 996)	-	(397 631)	987 826	569 575	1 614 108
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>33 575 587</b>	<b>201 934</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(397 631)</b>	<b>372 759</b>	<b>177 062</b>	<b>33 752 649</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory	1 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 978
<b>Total</b>	<b>33 577 565</b>	<b>201 934</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(397 631)</b>	<b>372 759</b>	<b>177 062</b>	<b>33 754 627</b>
Less: Unauthorised Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 693	53 693	53 693
<b>Baseline available for spending</b>	<b>33 577 565</b>	<b>201 934</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(397 631)</b>	<b>319 066</b>	<b>123 369</b>	<b>33 700 934</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>30 103 841</b>	<b>43 643</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>216 094</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(397 631)</b>	<b>(619 013)</b>	<b>(756 907)</b>	<b>29 346 934</b>
Compensation of employees	27 092 371	-	-	(8 154)	-	(141 954)	(619 913)	(770 021)	26 322 350
Goods and services	3 011 470	43 643	-	224 248	-	(255 677)	900	13 114	3 024 584
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>2 559 944</b>	<b>2 850</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>178 816</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>991 672</b>	<b>1 173 338</b>	<b>3 733 282</b>
Provinces and municipalities	507	-	-	(140)	-	-	-	(140)	367
Departmental agencies and accounts	71 222	-	-	(12 554)	-	-	6 197	(6 357)	64 865
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	2 262 793	2 850	-	188 766	-	-	980 429	1 172 045	3 434 838
Households	225 422	-	-	2 744	-	-	5 046	7 790	233 212
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>913 780</b>	<b>155 441</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(394 910)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>(239 369)</b>	<b>674 411</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	901 462	155 357	-	(397 631)	-	-	-	(242 274)	659 188
Machinery and equipment	12 318	84	-	2 721	-	-	100	2 905	15 223
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>33 577 565</b>	<b>201 934</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(397 631)</b>	<b>372 759</b>	<b>177 062</b>	<b>33 754 627</b>
Less: Unauthorised Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 693	53 693	53 693
<b>Baseline available for spending</b>	<b>33 577 565</b>	<b>201 934</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(397 631)</b>	<b>319 066</b>	<b>123 369</b>	<b>33 700 934</b>

The department's allocation has been increased by R177.062 million from R33.578 billion to R33.755 billion. Roll-over amount of R201.934 million was allocated to fund accruals on Conditional Grants as follows:

- R8.949 million for National School Nutrition Programme Grant (NSNP);
- R0.165 million for Learners with Severe Profound Intellectual Disability Grant(LSPID);
- R155.357 million for Education Infrastructure Grant;
- R36.087 million for Maths, Science and Technology Grant and
- R1.376 million for HIV and AIDS Life Skills Grant.

The budget for Compensation of Employees has been reduced by R620.113 million to contribute to the provincial surrender of CoE budget of the R3.075 billion to National Treasury. The department also surrendered an amount of R397.631 million that was allocated for COVID-19 Response.

## 2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Additional amounts of R5.046 million and R987.826 million for funding Early Retirement Penalties and Presidential Employment Initiatives were made available.

### Programme 1: Administration

Table 3.1.1: Second adjusted estimates

Administration		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Office of the MEC	12 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 389
2. Corporate Services	424 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	424 643
3. Education Management	1 291 814	-	-	26 341	-	-	-	26 341	1 318 155
4. Human Resource Management	44 066	-	-	(23 030)	-	-	-	(23 030)	21 036
5. Education Management Information Systems	41 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 969
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 814 881</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 311</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 311</b>	<b>1 818 192</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>									
	<b>1 768 352</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>1 769 452</b>
Compensation of employees	1 511 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 511 072
Goods and services	257 280	-	-	1 100	-	-	-	1 100	258 380
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>37 673</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37 673</b>
Provinces and municipalities	507	-	-	(140)	-	-	-	(140)	367
Departmental agencies and accounts	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
Households	37 156	-	-	140	-	-	-	140	37 296
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>8 856</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 211</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 211</b>	<b>11 067</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	8 856	-	-	2 211	-	-	-	2 211	11 067
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 814 881</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 311</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 311</b>	<b>1 818 192</b>

- An amount of R23.030 million was reprioritised from HRD as a result of non-appointment of learnerships to Education Management within Administration to augment the anticipated deficit on Compensation of Employees.
- R1.311 million has been shifted within Education Management from Goods and Services to Machinery and Equipment for the procurement of labour saving devices by Districts (Thohoyandou, Tshitandane, Mogalakwena and Tzaneen districts at R0.191 million, R0.460 million, R0.060 million and R0.600 million respectively).
- R0.415 million to augment budget for electricity under Mopani District- Education Management was received from In-School Sport under Public Secondary School Education.
- An amount of R0.140 million was shifted within Transfers and Subsidies from motor vehicle licenses to augment anticipated shortfall under leave gratuities within Corporate Services.
- R0.900 million was shifted to Machinery and Equipment from In-school Sport under Public Special Education in order for districts to procure labour saving devices (Vhembe and Mogalakwena at R0.400 million and R0.500 million respectively).

## Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
				Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2020 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2020/21 (April to September)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
1.1	Number of public schools that use the South African Schools Administration and Management Systems (SA-SAMS) to electronically provide data	Administration	Quality basic education	3 784	3 740	3 780
1.2	Percentage of public schools that can be contacted electronically (e-mail)	Administration	Quality basic education	100%	Annual Target	N/A
1.3	Percentage of education expenditure going towards non-personnel items	Administration	Quality basic education	20%	Annual Target	19.3%
1.4	Percentage of schools visited at least twice a year by District officials for monitoring and support purposes	Administration	Quality basic education	40%	Annual Target	20%
1.5	Number of qualified Grade R-12 teachers aged 30 and below, entering the public service as teachers for the first time during the financial year.	Administration	Quality basic education	424	Annual Target	N/A

- **Target 1.1:** Number of Public schools that use South African Schools Administration Systems (SA-SAMS) to electronically provide data.

**Challenge:** From 40 schools, 36 are provisionally closed due to reduced enrolment and 4 schools did not submit.

**Intervention:** The 4 outstanding schools will be supported.

**Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education**

Table 3.1.2: Second adjusted estimates

Public Ordinary School Education		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Public Primary Schools	14 359 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 359 816
2. Public Secondary Schools	13 052 406	-	-	9 570	-	-	-615 067	(605 497)	12 446 909
3. Human Resource Development	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	20 000	20 000
4. National School Nutrition Programme	1 369 485	8 949	-	-	-	-	-	8 949	1 378 434
5. In-school Sport, Arts and Culture	11 184	-	-	-9 985	-	-	-	(9 985)	1 199
6. Maths Science and Technology Grant	38 140	36 087	-	-	-	-	-	36 087	74 227
<b>Total</b>	<b>28 831 031</b>	<b>45 036</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 585</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(615 067)</b>	<b>(550 446)</b>	<b>28 280 585</b>
Less: Unauthorised Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 693	53 693	53 693
Baseline available for spending	28 831 031	45 036	-	19 585	-	-	(668 760)	(604 139)	28 226 892
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>26 677 030</b>	<b>42 186</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 661</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(620 113)</b>	<b>(557 266)</b>	<b>26 119 764</b>
Compensation of employees	24 466 429	-	-	(6 210)	-	-	(620 113)	(626 323)	23 840 106
Goods and services	2 210 601	42 186	-	26 871	-	-	-	69 057	2 279 658
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>2 153 751</b>	<b>2 850</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 086)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 046</b>	<b>6 810</b>	<b>2 160 561</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 551
Non-profit institutions	1 974 770	2 850	-	(3 690)	-	-	-	(840)	1 973 930
Households	175 430	-	-	2 604	-	-	5 046	7 650	183 080
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>260</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	250	-	-	10	-	-	-	10	260
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>28 831 031</b>	<b>45 036</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 585</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(615 067)</b>	<b>(550 446)</b>	<b>28 280 585</b>
Less: Unauthorised Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 693	53 693	53 693
Baseline available for spending	28 831 031	45 036	-	19 585	-	-	(668 760)	(604 139)	28 226 892

- The programme received Conditional Grant roll-over amounts of R45.036 million to settle accruals for NSNP and Maths, Science and Technology for R8.949 and R36.067 respectively.
- R53.693 million within Compensation of Employees under Public Primary School Education set aside for unauthorised expenditure.
- An amount of R1.570 million was reprioritised within Compensation of Employees from In-School Sport to Public Secondary School Level.
- R5.877 million shifted from Compensation of Employees to Goods and Services to pay stipend to casual workers (Cleaners and Screeners) under Learner Attainment Strategy.
- A saving of R0.333 million on Compensation of Employees within MST Grant shifted to Goods and Services to procure E-learning material.
- R9.086 million reprioritised within MST Grant from Transfer and Subsidies to Goods and Services to procure E-learning material.
- R0.010 million shifted from Goods and Services to Machinery and Equipment to procure labour saving devices for Teacher Development.

*2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure*

- R8.415 million shifted from In-School Sport to Education Management-Mopani District at an amount of R0.415 million and to Public Secondary School Level for Norms and Standards and leave gratuities at R5.396 million and R2.604 million respectively.
- R5.046 million additional funding made available under Public Secondary Level for the payment of Early Retirement Penalties.
- R620.113 million identified as CoE budget reduction under Public Secondary Level.

**Mid-year non-financial performance status**

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance			
			Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2020 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2020/21 (April to September)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)	
2.1	Number of schools provided with multi-media resources.	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	6	Annual Target	N/A
2.2	Number of learners in public ordinary school education from the "No fee school" policy.	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	1 6170 79	1 613 999	1 613 725
2.3	Number of educators trained in literacy/language content and methodology.	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	2 100	Annual Target	1 000
2.4	Number of educators trained in numeracy/mathematics content and methodology.	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	2 780	Annual Target	1 000
2.5	Number of educators with specialist on inclusion.	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	200	Annual Target	0
2.6	Percentage of Funza Lushaka bursary holders placed in schools within six months upon completion of studies or upon confirmation that the bursar has completed studies.	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	100%	Annual Target	N/A
2.7	Percentage of schools where allocated teaching posts are all filled.	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education and Inclusive social protection system	100%	Annual Target	0
2.8	Percentage of learners provided with mathematics textbook in Grade 3,6,9 and 12.	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	100%	Annual Target	N/A
2.9	Percentage of schools producing a minimum set of management documents at a required standard.	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	100%	Annual Target	0
2.10	Percentage of learners in schools that are funded at a minimum level.	Public Ordinary School Education	Quality basic education	100%	Annual Target	0

- **Target 2.2:** Number of learners in Public Ordinary Schools Education from the " No-fee school policy.

**Challenge:** The variance is due to the fact that the target was based on estimates.

**Intervention:** N/A

**Programme 3: Independent Schools Subsidies**

Table 3.1.3: Second adjusted estimates

Independent School Subsidies		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Primary Independent Schools	84 821	-	-	9 212	-	-	-	9 212	94 033
2. Secondary Independent Schools	63 987	-	-	(9 212)	-	-	-	(9 212)	54 775
<b>Total</b>	<b>148 808</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>148 808</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>148 808</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>148 808</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	148 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 808
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>148 808</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>148 808</b>

Anticipated saving of R9.212 million under Secondary Phase shifted to Primary Phase to augment anticipated shortfall.

**Mid-year non-financial performance status**

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
				Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2020 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2020/21 (April to September)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
3.1	Percentage of registered independent schools receiving subsidies	Independent School Subsidies	Quality basic education	70%	Annual Target	N/A
3.2	Number of learners at subsidised registered independent schools	Independent School Subsidies	Quality basic education	46 490	Annual Target	0
3.3	Percentage of registered independent schools visited for monitoring and support	Independent School Subsidies	Quality basic education	100% (20% quarterly target)	3.1%	100%

- **Target 3.3:** Percentage of registered Independent schools visited for monitoring and Support.  
**Challenge:** The variance is due to COVID-19 lockdown.

**Intervention:** N/A

**Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education**

Table 3.1.4: Second adjusted estimates

Public Special School Education		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Special Primary and Secondary Schools	555 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	555 202
2. School Sport, Culture and Media Services	900	-	-	(900)	-	-	-	(900)	-
3. Human Resource development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Learners with profound intellectual	32 432	165	-	-	-	-	-	165	32 597
<b>Total</b>	<b>588 534</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(900)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(735)</b>	<b>587 799</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	518 953	89	-	(900)	-	-	-	(811)	518 142
Goods and services	509 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	509 602
Interest and rent on land	9 351	89	-	(900)	-	-	-	(811)	8 540
Transfer and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	66 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 681
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	65 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 412
Payment for capital assets	1 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 269
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 900	76	-	-	-	-	-	76	2 976
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	2 900	76	-	-	-	-	-	76	2 976
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>588 534</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(900)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(735)</b>	<b>587 799</b>

- An amount of R0.165 million was rolled-over to pay for accruals under LSPID grant.
- Shifting of an amount of R0.900 million was done from Goods and Services under In-School Sport to Education Management under Programme 1: Administration for the procurement of labour saving devices under Vhembe (R0.400 million and Mogalakwena (R0.500 million).

**Mid-year non-financial performance status**

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
				Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2020 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2020/21 (April to September)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
4.1	Percentage of special schools serving as Resource Centres	Public Special School Education	Quality basic education	31%	Annual Target	0
4.2	Number of learners in public special schools	Public Special School Education	Quality basic education	8 820	Annual Target	N/A
4.3	Number of therapists/specialist staff in special schools	Public Special School Education	Quality basic education	24	Annual Target	N/A

**Programme 5: Early Childhood Development**

Table 3.1.5: Second adjusted estimates

Early Childhood Development		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Grade R in Public Schools	116 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 669
2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centr	15 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 528
3. Pre-grade R Training	37 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 330
4. Human Resource Development	2 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 281
<b>Total</b>	<b>171 808</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>171 808</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>171 719</b>	-	-	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	<b>171 219</b>
Compensation of employees	145 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 746
Goods and services	25 973	-	-	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	25 473
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>89</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>89</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	500	-	-	-	500	<b>500</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	500	500
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>171 808</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>171 808</b>

An amount of R0.500 million was shifted from Goods and Services to Machinery and Equipment for procurement of laptops for ECD practitioners under Tshitandane (R0.230 million), Tzaneen (R0.080 million) and Giyani (R0.190 million).

**Mid-year non-financial performance status**

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
				Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2020 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2020/21 (April to September)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
5.1	Number of public schools that offer Grade R	Early Childhood Development	Quality basic education	2 337	Annual Target	2 312
5.3	Number of Grade R practitioners with NQF level 6 and above qualification	Early Childhood Development	Quality basic education	33	Annual Target	0

**Programme 6: Infrastructure Development**

Table 3.1.6: Second adjusted estimates

Infrastructure Development		2020/21						
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Administration	49 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 248
2. Public Ordinary Schools	876 016	155 357	-	-	-	-	155 357	1 031 373
3. Special schools	52 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 706
<b>Total</b>	<b>977 970</b>	<b>155 357</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>155 357</b>	<b>1 133 327</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>76 258</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>162 881</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>162 881</b>	<b>239 139</b>
Compensation of employees	23 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 605
Goods and services	52 653	-	-	162 881	-	-	162 881	215 534
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>234 750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>234 750</b>	<b>234 750</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	2 369	-	-	2 369	2 369
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	232 381	-	-	232 381	232 381
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>901 712</b>	<b>155 357</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(397 631)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(242 274)</b>	<b>659 438</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	901 462	155 357	-	(397 631)	-	-	(242 274)	659 188
Machinery and equipment	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>977 970</b>	<b>155 357</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>155 357</b>	<b>1 133 327</b>

- An amount of R155.357 million was rolled-over to pay accruals on the procurement of mobile classrooms under the Education Infrastructure Development Grant.
- R397.631 million shifted within the Infrastructure grant fund from Contracted services upgrade and additions to Goods and services and Transfers and subsidies for the procurement of PPEs and payment of School assistants – Cleaners and Screeners as part of addressing COVID-19 Response.

**Mid-year non-financial performance status**

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
				Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2020 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2020/21 (April to September)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
6.1	Number of public ordinary schools provided with water supply	Infrastructure Development	Quality basic education and Competitive economic infrastructure.	50	Annual Target	N/A
6.2	Number of public ordinary schools provided with electricity supply	Infrastructure Development	Quality basic education and Competitive economic infrastructure.	0	0	0
6.3	Number of public ordinary schools supplied with sanitation facilities	Infrastructure Development	Quality basic education and Competitive economic infrastructure.	200	Annual Target	172
6.4	Number of additional classrooms built in existing public ordinary schools (includes replacement schools)	Infrastructure Development	Quality basic education and Competitive economic infrastructure.	150	Annual Target	50
6.5	Number of additional specialist rooms built in public ordinary schools (includes 1 replacement schools).	Infrastructure Development	Quality basic education and Competitive economic infrastructure.	20	Annual Target	10
6.6	Number of new schools completed and ready for occupation (includes replacement schools)	Infrastructure Development	Quality basic education and Competitive economic infrastructure.	4	Annual Target	0
6.7	Number of new schools under construction (includes replacement schools)	Infrastructure Development	Quality basic education and Competitive economic infrastructure.	5	Annual Target	1
6.8	Number of Grade R classrooms built (includes those in new, existing and replacement schools).	Infrastructure Development	Quality basic education and Competitive economic infrastructure.	35	Annual Target	10
6.9	Number of hostels built	Infrastructure Development	Quality basic education and Competitive economic infrastructure.	0	0	0
6.10	Number of schools where scheduled maintenance projects were completed.	Infrastructure Development	Quality basic education and Competitive economic infrastructure.	40	Annual Target	10

**Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services**

Table 3.1.7: Second adjusted estimates

Examination and Education Related Services		2020/21							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Payment to SETA	67 408	-	-	(14 963)	-	-	-	(14 963)	52 445
2. Professional Services	23 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 734
3. Special Projects	570 916	-	-	(55 037)	-	(397 631)	987 826	535 158	1 106 074
4. External Examinations	338 234	-	-	48 004	-	-	-	48 004	386 238
5. HIV/AIDS Life skills	21 339	1 376	-	-	-	-	-	1 376	22 715
6. EPWP Incentive Grant	2 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 069
7. EPWP Social Grant	20 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 833
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 044 533</b>	<b>1 376</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(21 996)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(397 631)</b>	<b>987 826</b>	<b>569 575</b>	<b>1 614 108</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>891 529</b>	<b>1 368</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32 852</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(397 631)</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>(362 311)</b>	<b>529 218</b>
Compensation of employees	435 917	-	-	(1 944)	-	(141 954)	200	(143 698)	292 219
Goods and services	455 612	1 368	-	34 796	-	(255 677)	900	(218 613)	236 999
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>152 942</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(54 848)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>986 626</b>	<b>931 778</b>	<b>1 084 720</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	67 661	-	-	(14 923)	-	-	6 197	(8 726)	58 935
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	73 803	-	-	(39 925)	-	-	980 429	940 504	1 014 307
Households	11 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 478
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>170</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	62	8	-	-	-	-	100	108	170
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 044 533</b>	<b>1 376</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(21 996)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(397 631)</b>	<b>987 826</b>	<b>569 575</b>	<b>1 614 108</b>

- The programme received roll-over amount of R1.376 million to pay accruals for HIV and AIDS Life Skills Grant.
- An amount of R14.963 million shifted from Payment to SETA to External Examination (R10.000 million) within the programme and HRD (R4.963 million) under Public Ordinary School Education.
- R15.037 shifted from Special Projects to HRD under Public Ordinary School Education for the payment of bursaries as was initially diverted to COVID-19 Response.
- R40.000 million shifted from Education Trust to External Examination for the running of exams.
- R397.631 million allocated for COVID-19 Response is surrendered to Provincial Treasury.
- R987.826 million additional made available under Special Projects for the Education Employment Initiative.

## Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance			
			Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2020 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2020/21 (April to September)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)	
7.1	Percentage of learners who passed National Senior Certificate (NSC)	Examination and Education Related Services	Quality basic education	80%	Annual Target	73.2%
7.2	Percentage of Grade 12 learners passing at bachelor level	Examination and Education Related Services	Quality basic education	20%	Annual Target	N/A
7.3	Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 50% or more in Mathematics	Examination and Education Related Services	Quality basic education	22%	Annual Target	15%
7.4	Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 50% or more in Physical Sciences	Examination and Education Related Services	Quality basic education	24%	Annual Target	25%
7.5	Number of secondary schools with National Senior Certificate (NSC) pass rate of 60% and more	Examination and Education Related Services	Quality basic education	950	Annual Target	650

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Receipts and payments 2020/21

### Rollover of funds - R201.934 million

#### Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education- R 45.036 million

- R 8.949 million will settle feeding scheme commitments for the 2019/20 financial year.
- R 36.087 million will settle commitments for E-learning gadgets and platform under MST Grant.

#### Programme 4: Public Special School Education- R 0.165 million

To meet commitments on accommodation for Outreach Teams and pay for the DVDs procured for the Care Centres.

#### Programme 6: Infrastructure Programme - R 155.357 million

To pay for mobile classrooms purchased in the 2019/20 financial year.

#### Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Amenities - R 1.376 million

To pay for commitments for services rendered under HIV and AIDS Life Skills Grant.

**Virements or shifts within a vote**
**Table 3.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification**

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Public Ordinary Schools Education 3. Independent Schools Subsidies 4. Public Special Schools Education 5. Early Childhood Development 6. Infrastructure Development 7. Examination and Education Related Services					
FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1. Administration</b>		<b>(24 481)</b>	<b>Programme 1. Administration</b>		<b>24 481</b>
Compensation of Employees	Anticipated saving from non appointment of learnerships under HRD shifted to Education Management to augment shortfall	(23 030)	Compensation of Employees	To augment shortfall under Education Management	23 030
Goods and Services	Shifting of funds to procure labour saving devices under Education Management	(1 311)	Machinery and Equipment	Procurement of labour saving devices by districts.	1 311
Transfers and Subsidies	Savings realised from motor vehicle licenses	(140)	Transfers and Subsidies	Augment shortfall on leave gratuities under Corporate Services	140
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1,35%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0,00%</b>			
<b>Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education</b>		<b>(25 291)</b>	<b>Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education</b>		<b>25 291</b>
Compensation of Employees	Shifting from In-school Sport to Public Secondary	(1 570)	Compensation of Employees	Funds to augment COE under Public Secondary	1 570
	Shifting of funds to pay casual workers (screeners and cleaners) under Learner Attainment Strategy	(5 877)	Goods and Services	To pay casual workers	5 877
	Saving under MST to augment the procurement of E-learning material	(333)		Augment funds for the procurement of E-learning material.	9 419
Transfers and Subsidies	Reprioritise funds for procurement of E-learning material	(9 086)			
Goods and Services	Funds shifted for the procurement of labour saving devices	-10	Machinery and Equipment	Procurement of labour saving devices under Teacher Development	10
	Shifting of funds to augment shortfall under Admin and Public Secondary	-8415	<b>Programme 1. Administration</b>		<b>415</b>
			Goods and Services	To pay electricity under Mopani District	415
			<b>Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education</b>		<b>8 000</b>
				Augment Norms and Standards	5 396
			Transfers and Subsidies	Anticipated shortfall on leave gratuities under Public Sec.	2 604
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0,09%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0,0014%</b>			

## 2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

<b>Programme 3: Independent Schools Subsidies</b>		<b>(9 212)</b>	<b>Programme 3: Independent Schools Subsidies</b>		<b>9 212</b>
Transfers and Subsidies	Shifting to augment shortfall from Secondary Independent Schools.	(9 212)	Transfers and Subsidies	Anticipated shortfall under Primary Independent Schools	9 212
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		6.20%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.00%</b>			
<b>Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education</b>		<b>(900)</b>	<b>Programme 1. Administration</b>		<b>900</b>
Goods and Services	Shifting from In-school Sport to Education Management.	(900)	Machinery and Equipment	Procure labour saving devices under Vhembe and Mogalakwena Districts	900
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.15%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.01%</b>			
<b>Programme 5: Early Childhood Development</b>		<b>(500)</b>	<b>Programme 5: Early Childhood Development</b>		<b>500</b>
Goods and Services	Shifting to procure laptops for district ECD practitioners	(500)	Machinery and Equipment	Procure labour saving devices for district ECD practitioners	500
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.29%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.00%</b>			
<b>Programme 6: Infrastructure Development</b>		<b>(397 631)</b>	<b>Programme 6: Infrastructure Development</b>		<b>397 631</b>
Payment of Capital Assets	Shifting of funds from Contracted services : Upgrade and additions to address COVID-19 Response	(397 631)	Goods and Services	Procure Covid-19 Response PPEs	162 881
			Transfers and Subsidies	Transfer to schools for the payment of screeners, cleaners and UIF.	
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.00%	234 750		
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>40.66%</b>			
<b>Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services</b>		<b>(71 944)</b>	<b>Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services</b>		<b>71 944</b>
Compensation of Employees	Shifting within EPWP Incentive Grant(R1,869) and EPWP Social Grant(R115)	(1 944)	Goods and Services	Appointment of casual workers	1 829
			Transfers and Subsidies	Payment of NSNP Admin Assistants(R0.75) and UIF(R 0.40)	115
Goods and Services	Reprioritise funds from Special Projects to HRD for bursaries	(15 037)	<b>Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education</b>		<b>20 000</b>
			Goods and Services	To pay bursaries under HRD- Public Ordinary School	20 000
Transfers and Subsidies	Reprioritise funding from SETA to pay bursaries	(4 963)	<b>Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services</b>		<b>48 004</b>
			Goods and Services	Running of examinations	48 004
	Reprioritise funds from SETA to External Examination	(10 000)	<b>Programme 1. Administration</b>		<b>1996</b>
	Reprioritise funds from Trust to External Examination(R38,004) and Education Management(R 1996)	-40000	Goods and Services	Augment travelling expenditure under Education Management	1996
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		4.78%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>2.11%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(529 959)</b>			<b>529 959</b>

## Declared unspent funds – (R397.631 million)

### Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

- The department surrendered an amount of R397.631 million that was allocated for COVID-19 Response due to provincial budget constraint.

**Other adjustments – R372.759 = R5.046 million + (R620.113 million) + R987.826 million**

### Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

- R5.046 million provided under the Sub-programmes: Public Secondary School Education for funding of Early Retirement Penalties.
- R620.113 million identified as CoE budget reduction under Public Secondary Level in order to fund the provincial CoE budget reduction of R3.075 billion to be surrendered back to National Treasury.

### Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

- An additional R987.826 million received under Special Projects for the Presidential Education Employment Initiative.

### Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund R1.978 million

An amount of R1.978 million has been allocated to Member of Executive Council for Compensation of Employees.

### Expenditure outcome for 2019/20 and actual expenditure for 2020/21

Table 3.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	Amended Adjusted appropriation	2019/20 Expenditure outcome				2020/21 Preliminary outcome		
		Apr 2019-Sept 2019	Apr 19-Sept 19 % of Amended Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019-Mar 2020	Apr 19-Mar 20. % of Amended Adjusted appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 20-Sept 20 2020	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of Second Adjusted Appropriation
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	1 971 332	989 517	50.2%	1 963 725	99.6%	1 818 192	942 211	51.8%
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	27 830 115	13 573 843	48.8%	27 831 042	100.0%	28 280 585	13 349 467	47.2%
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	138 685	70 125	50.6%	138 684	100.0%	148 808	99 760	67.0%
4. Public Special Schools Education	557 545	278 753	50.0%	556 065	99.7%	587 799	273 557	46.5%
5. Early Childhood Development	210 859	98 099	46.5%	209 810	99.5%	171 808	78 835	45.9%
6. Infrastructure Development	949 975	254 945	26.8%	636 882	67.0%	1 133 327	242 579	21.4%
7. Examination and Education Related Services	648 403	233 933	36.1%	617 552	95.2%	1 614 108	132 049	8.2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>32 306 914</b>	<b>15 499 215</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>31 953 760</b>	<b>98.9%</b>	<b>33 754 627</b>	<b>15 118 458</b>	<b>44.8%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>28 901 474</b>	<b>14 006 484</b>	<b>48.5%</b>	<b>28 862 702</b>	<b>99.9%</b>	<b>29 346 934</b>	<b>13 624 621</b>	<b>46.4%</b>
Compensation of employees	26 188 587	13 046 377	49.8%	26 230 009	100.2%	26 322 350	12 955 835	49.2%
Goods and services	2 712 887	960 107	35.4%	2 632 693	97.0%	3 024 584	668 786	22.1%
Interest and rent on land						-		
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>2 491 311</b>	<b>1 247 130</b>	<b>50.1%</b>	<b>2 479 244</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>3 733 282</b>	<b>1 260 123</b>	<b>33.8%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	324	249	76.9%	293	90.4%	367	193	52.6%
Departmental agencies and accounts	81 514	78 147	95.9%	81 502	100.0%	64 865		
Universities and technikons						-		
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	2 134 520	1 046 005	49.0%	2 117 806	99.2%	3 434 838	1 138 075	33.1%
Households	274 953	122 729	44.6%	279 643	101.7%	233 212	121 855	52.3%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>914 129</b>	<b>245 601</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	<b>611 814</b>	<b>66.9%</b>	<b>674 411</b>	<b>233 714</b>	<b>34.7%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	881 703	239 724	27.2%	590 286	66.9%	659 188	232 677	35.3%
Machinery and equipments	32 426	5 877	18.1%	21 528	66.4%	15 223	1 037	6.8%
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>32 306 914</b>	<b>15 499 215</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>31 953 760</b>	<b>98.9%</b>	<b>33 754 627</b>	<b>15 118 458</b>	<b>44.8%</b>

## 2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

As at 30 September 2020, the department spent 44.8 percent or R15.118 billion of the current year budget of R33.755 billion as compared to 48.0 percent or R15.499 billion during the corresponding period in the previous financial year.

**Goods and Services** shows expenditure of 22.1 percent in 2020/21 compared to 35.4 percent in 2019/20. The low spending trend is as a result of the procurement of LTSM and the running of examination which takes place in the third quarter as well as the suspension of the economy during the first two months of the financial year.

**Transfers and Subsidies** shows an underspending of 33.8 percent as at 30 September 2020 as a result of the non transfer to the Education Trust as the building industry was disturbed by closure during lockdown.

**Payment of Capital Assets** reflect expenditure of 34.7 percent in 2020/21 compared with 26.9 percent in 2019/20 as a result of delays in the implementation of projects handed to Implementing Agencies and the suspension of the construction industry due to COVID-19 pandemic.

## Departmental receipts

Table 3.4: Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted estimate	2019/20 Audited outcome				2020/21 Actual receipts			
		Apr 19 - Sept 19	Apr 19- Sept 19 % of the Main Budget	Apr 19 - Mar 20	Apr 19-Mar 20 % of the Main Budget	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Sept 20	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of the Main Budget
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	32 753	16 237	49.6%	33 904	103.5%	35 707	32 780	15 859	48.4%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	0.0%	5		-	2	2	
Sale of capital assets	-	-		-		-	1 422	-	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	42 240	30 434	72.1%	44 979	106.5%	15 327	16 830	1 730	10.3%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>74 993</b>	<b>46 672</b>	<b>62.2%</b>	<b>78 887</b>	<b>105.2%</b>	<b>51 034</b>	<b>51 034</b>	<b>17 591</b>	<b>34.5%</b>

The main source of revenue for the department is commission on insurance. The budget of the department remains constant at R51.0 million and changes to be made within the item level, based on collection trends.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 3.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21						Second Adjusted Appropriation	
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
<b>1. Administration</b>									
Provinces and Municipalities	507	-	-	-140	-	-	-	(140)	367
Departmental agencies and accounts	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
Households	37 156	-	-	140	-	-	-	140	37 296
<b>2. Public Ordinary Schools Education</b>									
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 551
Non Profit Institutions	1 974 770	2 850	-	-3 690	-	-	-	(840)	1 973 930
Households	175 430	-	-	2 604	-	-	5 046	7 650	183 080
<b>3. Public Independent Schools Education</b>									
Non Profit Institutions	148 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 808
<b>4. Public Special Schools Education</b>									
Non Profit Institutions	65 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 412
Households	1 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 269
<b>5. Early Childhood Development</b>									
Households	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89
<b>6. Infrastructure Development</b>									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	2 369	-	-	-	2 369	2 369
Non Profit Institutions	-	-	-	232 381	-	-	-	232 381	232 381
<b>7. Examination and Education Related Services</b>									
Departmental agencies and accounts	67 661	-	-	-14 923	-	-	6 197	(8 726)	58 935
Non Profit Institutions	73 803	-	-	-39 925	-	-	980 429	940 504	1 014 307
Households	11 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 478
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 559 944</b>	<b>2 850</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>178 816</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>991 672</b>	<b>1 173 338</b>	<b>3 733 282</b>

## Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 3.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants.

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21						Second Adjusted Appropriation	
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
<b>2. Public Ordinary School Education</b>									
National School Nutrition Programme	1 369 485	8 949	-	-	-	-	-	8 949	1 378 434
Maths, Science and Technology	38 140	36 087	-	-	-	-	-	36 087	74 227
<b>5. Special Primary and Secondary Schools</b>									
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Gr	32 432	165	-	-	-	-	-	165	32 597
<b>6. Infrastructure Development</b>									
Education Infrastructure grant	976 043	155 357	-	-	-	-	-	155 357	1 131 400
<b>7. Examination and Education Related Services</b>									
HIV and Aids Life Skills Education grant	21 339	1 376	-	-	-	-	-	1 376	22 715
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 069
EPWP Social Sector Grant	20 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 833
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 460 341</b>	<b>201 934</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>201 934</b>	<b>2 662 275</b>

# Vote 04

## Agriculture and Rural Development

### 2020 Second Adjusted Budget Summary

2020/21				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 712 750</b>	<b>1 698 463</b>	<b>(162 142)</b>	<b>147 855</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 478 456	1 563 694		85 238
Transfers and Subsidies	194 111	31 969	(162 142)	
Payments for Capital Assets	40 183	102 800		62 617
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 735</b>	<b>1 735</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Executive Authority</b>	<b>MEC for Agriculture and Rural Development</b>			
<b>Accounting Officer</b>	<b>Head of Department</b>			

### Vote Purpose

*Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development aims to lead and support sustainable agriculture and promote rural development in the Province through governance, knowledge development and transfers, regulatory function and financial support to agriculture.*

**Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2020****Programme Summary**

Table 4.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration	332 277	-	-	6 245	-	-	(1 000)	5 245	337 522
2. Sustainable Resource Management	106 294	-	18 640	830	-	-	3 645	23 115	129 409
3. Farmer Support and Development	1 029 481	-	-	(17 097)	-	-	(32 272)	(49 369)	980 112
4. Veterinary Services	57 978	-	-	2 800	-	-	-	2 800	60 778
5. Technology Research and Development	50 002	-	-	3 240	-	-	(700)	2 540	52 542
6. Agricultural Economics	16 521	-	-	1 322	-	-	-	1 322	17 843
7. Structured Agricultural Training	114 274	-	-	2 660	-	-	(2 000)	660	114 934
8. Rural Development Co-ordination	4 188	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	3 588
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 711 015</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(32 927)</b>	<b>(14 287)</b>	<b>1 696 728</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory	1 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 735
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 712 750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(32 927)</b>	<b>(14 287)</b>	<b>1 698 463</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>1 478 456</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 640</b>	<b>121 813</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(55 215)</b>	<b>85 238</b>	<b>1 563 694</b>
Compensation of employees	1 163 917	-	-	-	-	-	(52 188)	(52 188)	1 111 729
Goods and services	314 539	-	18 640	121 813	-	-	(3 027)	137 426	451 965
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>194 111</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(184 430)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 288</b>	<b>(162 142)</b>	<b>31 969</b>
Provinces and municipalities	547	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	550
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	193 564	-	-	(184 433)	-	-	22 288	(162 145)	31 419
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>40 183</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62 617</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62 617</b>	<b>102 800</b>
Building and other fixed structures	31 943	-	-	57 059	-	-	-	57 059	89 002
Machinery and equipment	6 120	-	-	5 558	-	-	-	5 558	11 678
Biological assets	2 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 120
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 712 750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(32 927)</b>	<b>(14 287)</b>	<b>1 698 463</b>

The departmental allocation has decreased by R55.215 million emanating from decrease of Compensation of Employees (R52.188 million) on equitable share and Conditional Grant (R3.027 million). For unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, the Department has been allocated additional R18.640 million to cater for Provincial Drought Relief Grant. In addition, the Department received addition R22.288 million to cater for early retirement penalties. As a result, the Department budget has a net reduction of R14.287 million resulting of the budget moving from R1.713 billion to R1.698 billion.

**Programme 1: Administration**

Table 4.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Office of the MEC	6 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 927
2. Senior Management	19 860	-	-	(715)	-	-	-	(715)	19 145
3. Communication Services	8 447	-	-	(361)	-	-	-	(361)	8 086
4. Corporate Services	150 121	-	-	2 241	-	-	1 500	3 741	153 862
5. Financial Management	148 657	-	-	5 080	-	-	(2 500)	2 580	151 237
<b>Total</b>	<b>334 012</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>5 245</b>	<b>339 257</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>331 092</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>332 337</b>
Compensation of employees	251 769	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	247 769
Goods and services	79 323	-	-	5 245	-	-	-	5 245	84 568
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>2 220</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>5 220</b>
Provinces and municipalities	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 970	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	4 970
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 700</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	700	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	1 700
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>334 012</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>5 245</b>	<b>339 257</b>

Administration allocation is increased by R6.245 million from virement to cater for contractual obligations and accruals. For retirement penalties, the programme received R3.000 million. R4.000 million was reduced from Compensation of employees due to budget cut. The net increase for Administration is R5.245 million.

## Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
				Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2020/21 EPRE	Achieved in the 1 <sup>st</sup> Six Months of 2020/21 (April - September)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
1.2.1.1	Number of risk assessments conducted	Administration	1. Building a capable, ethical and developmental state		0	5
1.2.2.1	Number of security threat risk assessment reports compiled	Administration			10	20
1.3.1.1	Number of ICT plans developed	Administration	2. Economic Transformation and Job creation		1	1
1.3.2.1	Human Resource Plan developed	Administration	3. Education, Skills and Health		1	1
1.4.1	Effective procurement management system	Administration	4. Consolidating the social wage through reliable and quality basic services		0	1
1.4.2	Credible Asset Register Maintenance	Administration	5. Spatial integration, human settlement and local government		3	12
1.4.3	Number of Financial Statements submitted	Administration	6. A better Africa and the World		1	1
1.4.4	Improved audit outcome	Administration			1	2
1.5.1	Number of communication strategies implemented	Administration			1	1

**Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

Table 4.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Sustainable Resource Management		2020/21							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Other unspent funds			adjustments
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Engineering Services	13 234	-	-	(837)	-	-	3 799	2 962	16 196
2. Land Care	52 081	-	-	1 367	-	-	(154)	1 213	53 294
3. Disaster Risk Management	40 979	-	18 640	300	-	-	-	18 940	59 919
<b>Total</b>	<b>106 294</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 640</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 645</b>	<b>23 115</b>	<b>129 409</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>106 294</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 640</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(154)</b>	<b>19 316</b>	<b>125 610</b>
Compensation of employees	39 260	-	-	830	-	-	-	830	40 090
Goods and services	67 034	-	18 640	-	-	-	(154)	18 486	85 520
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 799</b>	<b>3 799</b>	<b>3 799</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 799	3 799	3 799
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>106 294</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 640</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 645</b>	<b>23 115</b>	<b>129 409</b>

Sustainable Resource Management allocation increased by R23.115 million due to increase of R18.640 million for Provincial Drought Relief Grant, R0.830 million for CoE shortfall and R3.799 million for retirement penalties.

## Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
				Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2020/21 EPRE	Achieved in the 1 <sup>st</sup> Six Months of 2020/21 (April -September)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
2.1.1	Number of AGRICULTURAL Infrastructure established	Sustainable Resource Management	1. Building a capable, ethical and developmental state 2. Economic Transformation and Job creation 3. Education, Skills and Health 4. Consolidating the social wage through reliable and quality basic services 5. Spatial integration, human settlement and local government 6. A better Africa and the World	49	2	78
2.1.2	Number of hectares equipped with infield irrigation system	Sustainable Resource Management		195	0	77
2.1.3	Number of efficient water use systems developed (New)	Sustainable Resource Management		N/A	0	2
2.1.4	Number of livestock infrastructure established (New)	Sustainable Resource Management		N/A	1	6
2.1.5	Development of norms and standards for infrastructure projects (New)	Sustainable Resource Management		N/A	0	2
	Number of dams inspected	Sustainable Resource Management		1	N/A	0
2.1.6	Number of environmentally controlled production structures constructed.	Sustainable Resource Management		15	0	9
2.2.1	Number of communities' adoption LandCare practices	Sustainable Resource Management		100	40	100
2.2.2	Number of green jobs created	Sustainable Resource Management		6 000	573	3 500
2.2.3	Land care training sessions (New)	Sustainable Resource Management		N/A	5	20
2.2.4	Number of hectares of agricultural land rehabilitated.	Sustainable Resource Management	17 000	400	1 300	
2.2.5	Number of producers using climate smart technologies			100	500	
2.2.6	Number of hectares cleared of alien invasive plants and weeds.	Sustainable Resource Management	2 800	400	2 000	
2.2.7	Hectares of land under Conservation Agriculture (CA)	Sustainable Resource Management	100	100	500	

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
				Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2020/21 EPRE	Achieved in the 1 <sup>st</sup> Six Months of 2020/21 (April -September)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
2.3.1	Number of agro-ecosystems plans implanted	Sustainable Resource Management		5	0	5
2.3.2	Number of farm management plans implemented.	Sustainable Resource Management		30	10	30
2.4.1	Number of disaster risk reduction programmes managed	Sustainable Resource Management		20	3	20
2.4.2	Number of disaster relief schemes managed	Sustainable Resource Management		1	0	1
2.4.3	Number of farmers assisted through disaster relief schemes	Sustainable Resource Management		1 000	620	1 000
2.4.4	Number of GIS products developed	Sustainable Resource Management		4	1	4

**Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development**

Table 4.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Farmer Support and Development		2020/21						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation				Other adjustments			
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds		Function shifts		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Farmer Settlement and Development	251 128	-	-	-	-	(11 344)	(11 344)	239 784	
2. Extension and Advisory Services	773 594	-	-	(17 097)	-	(20 928)	(38 025)	735 569	
3. Food Security	4 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 759	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 029 481</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(17 097)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(32 272)</b>	<b>(49 369)</b>	<b>980 112</b>	
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>800 475</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>108 274</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(47 761)</b>	<b>60 513</b>	<b>860 988</b>	
Compensation of employees	689 991	-	-	(2 790)	-	(44 888)	(47 678)	642 313	
Goods and services	110 484	-	-	111 064	-	(2 873)	108 191	218 675	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>189 523</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(184 430)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 489</b>	<b>(168 941)</b>	<b>20 582</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	187	-	-	3	-	-	3	190	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	189 336	-	-	(184 433)	-	15 489	(168 944)	20 392	
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>39 483</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59 059</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59 059</b>	<b>98 542</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	31 943	-	-	57 059	-	-	57 059	89 002	
Machinery and equipment	5 420	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	7 420	
Biological assets	2 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 120	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 029 481</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(17 097)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(32 272)</b>	<b>(49 369)</b>	<b>980 112</b>	

The programme has a net decrease of R49.369 million. An amount of R17.097 million has been shifted to other programmes to cater for various budget pressures. Under other adjustments, COE was reduced by R44.888 million due to the departmental budget cut. The programme received R15.489 million to cater for early retirement penalties. In terms of budget shift, R184.430 million has been moved from Transfer and Subsidies to Goods and services and Payment for Capital Assets.

## Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
				Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2020/21 EPRE	Achieved in the 1 <sup>st</sup> Six Months of 2020/21 (April - September)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
3.1.1	Number of Black producers with infrastructure	Farmer Support and Development	1. Building a capable, ethical and developmental state 2. Economic Transformation and Job creation 3. Education, Skills and Health 4. Consolidating the social wage through reliable and quality basic services 5. Spatial integration, human settlement and local government 6. A better Africa and the World	NEW	2	17
3.1.2	Number of Black producers supported with production inputs	Farmer Support and Development		14 000	1 140	11 128
3.1.3	Number of farmers trained through CASP	Farmer Support and Development		1 050	307	1 050
3.1.4	Number of Mentorship programmes facilitated	Farmer Support and Development		10	1	10
3.1.5	Number of unemployed graduated placed on agricultural enterprises for practical skills development	Farmer Support and Development		120	0	120
3.2.1	Number of Black producers supported with agricultural advice	Farmer Support and Development		29 450	5 103	22 435
3.2.2	Number of commodity groups capacitated	Farmer Support and Development		10	7	11
3.2.3	Number of youth agricultural entrepreneurs supported	Farmer Support and Development		18	18	23
3.2.4	Number of breeding livestock provided to farmers	Farmer Support and Development		300	146	210
3.2.5	Number of fish breeding provided to farmers	Farmer Support and Development		25 000	5 000	10 000
3.2.6	Number of projects provided with technical support to achieve seed certification	Farmer Support and Development		15	0	15
3.2.7	Number of producers participating in seed production	Farmer Support and Development		NEW	0	98
3.3.1	Number of households supported with	Farmer Support and Development		6 000	2 000	5 380

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
				Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2020/21 EPRE	Achieved in the 1 <sup>st</sup> Six Months of 2020/21 (April - September)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
	agricultural food production initiatives					
3.3.2	Number of hectares planted for food production	Farmer Support and Development	15 056	670.23	7 208	

## Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Table 4.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Veterinary Services		2020/21						
		Second Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Animal Health	33 051	-	-	2 800	-	-	2 800	35 851
2. Veterinary Public Health	11 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 301
3. Veterinary Laboratory Services	13 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 626
<b>Total</b>	<b>57 978</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>60 778</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>57 167</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>59 967</b>
Compensation of employees	42 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 401
Goods and services	14 766	-	-	2 800	-	-	2 800	17 566
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>811</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	811	-	-	-	-	-	-	811
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>57 978</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>60 778</b>

Veterinary Service allocation is increased by R2.800 million as a result of virement from Programme three (Farmer Support and Development) to Goods and Services (Travel and Subsistence) to cater for animal vaccination programme.

**Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance**

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
				Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2020/21 EPRE	Achieved in the 1 <sup>st</sup> Six Months of 2020/21 (April -September)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
4.1.1	Number of visits to epidemiological units for veterinary interventions	Veterinary Services	1. Building a capable, ethical and developmental state 2. Economic Transformation and Job creation 3. Education, Skills and Health 4. Consolidating the social wage through reliable and quality basic services 5. Spatial integration, human settlement and local government 6. A better Africa and the World	15 100	4 706	3 050
4.1.2	Number of Food and Mouth Disease (FMD) vaccination	Veterinary Services		148	145	148
4.1.3	Number of dipping sessions on communal cattle	Veterinary Services		4 500	1 449	935
4.1.4	Number of disease control information days conducted	Veterinary Services		NEW	0	1
4.2.1	Number of export control certificates issued	Veterinary Services		2 250	442	460
4.3.1	Average percentage of compliance all operating abattoirs in the province to the meat safety legislation	Veterinary Services		NEW	0	60%
4.4.1	Number of laboratories tests performed according to prescribed standards	Veterinary Services		47 000	13 954	6 700

**Programme 5: Technology Research and Development**

Table 4.1.5: Adjusted estimates

Technology, Research and Development		2020/21						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
Research Services	50 002	-	-	3 240	-	-	(700)	2 540	52 542
<b>Total</b>	<b>50 002</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 240</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(700)</b>	<b>2 540</b>	<b>52 542</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>49 430</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 475</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(700)</b>	<b>1 775</b>	<b>51 205</b>
Compensation of employees	43 002	-	-	1 098	-	-	(700)	398	43 400
Goods and services	6 428	-	-	1 377	-	-	-	1 377	7 805
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>572</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>572</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	567
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>765</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>765</b>	<b>765</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	765	-	-	-	765	765
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>50 002</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 240</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(700)</b>	<b>2 540</b>	<b>52 542</b>

Technology Research and Development allocation is increased by R3.240 million as a result of virement from Programme three (Farmer Support and Development). The amount will cater for contractual obligation and accruals from the previous financial year. The programme has also been reduced by R700 thousand from Compensation of Employees to due to the budget cut. The net increase for the programme is R2.540 million.

## Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
				Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2020/21 EPRE	Achieved in the 1 <sup>st</sup> Six Months of 2020/21 (April - September)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
5.1.1	Number of research projects implemented to improve agricultural production	Research and Technology Development Services	1. Building a capable, ethical and developmental state 2. Economic Transformation and Job creation 3. Education, Skills and Health 4. Consolidating the social wage through reliable and quality basic services 5. Spatial integration, human settlement and local government 6. A better Africa and the World	20	0	20
	Number of MOU/SLA negotiated			2	N/A	0
5.1.2	Number of research outputs (alternative crop cultivars, livestock breeds and efficient production technologies)	Research and Technology Development Services		0		2
5.1.3	Number of collaborated research projects	Research and Technology Development Services		4	4	4
5.2.1	Number of scientific papers published nationally / internationally	Research and Technology Development Services		8	0	8
5.2.2	Number of research presentations made nationally / internationally	Research and Technology Development Services		12	0	12
5.2.3	Number of presentations made at technology transfer events	Research and Technology Development Services		16	2	16
5.2.4	Number of demonstration trials conducted	Research and Technology Development Services		16	1	16
5.3.1	Number of research infrastructure availed for research purposes	Research and Technology Development Services		4	0	4
5.3.2	Number of research infrastructure maintained	Research and Technology Development Services		8	0	8

**Programme 6: Agricultural Economics**

Table 4.1.6: Adjusted estimates

Agricultural Economics		2020/21							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Other unspent funds adjustments			
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Agribusiness Support and Development	11 009	-	-	862	-	-	862	11 871	
2. Macroeconomics Support	5 512	-	-	460	-	-	460	5 972	
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 521</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 322</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 322</b>	<b>17 843</b>	
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>16 521</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 322</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 322</b>	<b>17 843</b>	
Compensation of employees	15 246	-	-	862	-	-	862	16 108	
Goods and services	1 275	-	-	460	-	-	460	1 735	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 521</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 322</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 322</b>	<b>17 843</b>	

Agriculture Economics allocation increased by R1.322 million as a result of virement from Programme three (Farmer Support and Development). The amount will cater for contractual obligation and accruals from the previous financial year.

## Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
				Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2020/21 EPRE	Achieved in the 1 <sup>st</sup> Six Months of 2020/21 (April -September)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
6.1.1	Number of producers accessing markets	Agricultural Economics Services	1. Building a capable, ethical and developmental state 2. Economic Transformation and Job creation 3. Education, Skills and Health 4. Consolidating the social wage through reliable and quality basic services 5. Spatial integration, human settlement and local government 6. A better Africa and the World	185	49	100
6.1.2	Number of agribusinesses supported with production economic services	Agricultural Economics Services		5 300	1 176	2 150
6.1.3	Number of agricultural economic plans developed	Agricultural Economics Services		382	74	190
6.1.4	Number of agribusiness audited for Market Standards Certification	Agricultural Economics Services		30	0	20
6.1.5	Number of black producers supported towards commercialisation	Agricultural Economics Services		5	0	5
6.1.6	Number of agro-dealers capacitated through training	Agricultural Economics Services		6	6	30
6.2.1	Number of agro-processing initiatives supported (New)	Agricultural Economics Services		N/A	0	3
6.2.2	Number of value addition facilities developed	Agricultural Economics Services		5	0	3
6.2.3	Number of jobs created through support interventions (New)	Agricultural Economics Services		N/A	0	100
6.3.1	Number of economic reports compiled (New)	Agricultural Economics Services		N/A	7	26

**Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training**

Table 4.1.7: Adjusted estimates

Structured Agricultural Education and Training		2020/21						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
Further Education and Training(FET)	114 274	-	-	2 660	-	-	(2 000)	660	114 934
<b>Total</b>	<b>114 274</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 660</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>660</b>	<b>114 934</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	78 352	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	76 352
Goods and services	34 937	-	-	867	-	-	-	867	35 804
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>985</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>985</b>
Provinces and municipalities	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	880
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 793</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 793</b>	<b>1 793</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	1 793	-	-	-	1 793	1 793
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>114 274</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 660</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>660</b>	<b>114 934</b>

Structured Training and Development allocation is increased by R2.660 million due to virement from Programme three (Farmer Support and Development). The additional allocation will cater for Contractual Obligations and Infrastructure (Payment for Capital Assets). However, the R2.000 million has been reduced from COE due to budget cut. The net increase for the programme is R0.660 million.

## Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
				Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2020/21 EPRE	Achieved in the 1 <sup>st</sup> Six Months of 2020/21 (April - September)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
7.1.1	Number of students registered for higher education qualification	Structured Agricultural Education and Training	1. Building a capable, ethical and developmental state	100	0	100
7.1.2	Number of students graduating for higher education qualification	Structured Agricultural Education and Training	2. Economic Transformation and Job creation 3. Education, Skills and Health	80	0	80
7.1.3	Number of participants trained in skills development programmes	Structured Agricultural Education and Training	4. Consolidating the social wage through reliable and quality basic services 5. Spatial integration, human settlement and local government 6. A better Africa and the World	500	3	500

**Programme 8: Rural Development**

Table 4.1.8: Adjusted estimates

Rural Development Coordination		2020/21						
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Other unspent funds		
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
Development Planning	4 188	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	3 588
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 188</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(600)</b>	<b>3 588</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>4 188</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(600)</b>	<b>3 588</b>
Compensation of employees	3 896	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	3 296
Goods and services	292	-	-	-	-	-	-	292
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 188</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(600)</b>	<b>3 588</b>

The Rural Development Coordination budget has been reduced by R0.600 million on Compensation of Employees.

## Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
				Projected for 2021/22 as published in the 2020/21 EPRE	Achieved in the 1 <sup>st</sup> Six Months of 2020/21 (April - September)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
8.1.1	Number of Farmer Production Support Units (FPSU) development initiatives coordinated	Rural Development	1. Building a capable, ethical and developmental state 2. Economic Transformation and Job creation 3. Education, Skills and Health 4. Consolidating the social wage through reliable and quality basic services 5. Spatial integration, human settlement and local government 6. A better Africa and the World	2	2	2
8.1.2	Number of producers accessing FPSU services (New)	Rural Development		N/A	0	1 052
8.1.3	Number of stakeholder engagements facilitated	Rural Development		10	4	10
8.1.4	Number of farmer mobilisation sessions facilitated	Rural Development		10	0	10
8.1.5.	Number of Black producers graduated to commercial level	Rural Development		10	0	0

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2020

### Virements and shifts

#### 4.2: Virements and shifts

FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3		17 097	Programme		17 097
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of COE to cover projected over expenditure in the Programmes	2 790	Programme 1		6 245
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of G&S to cover projected over expenditure in the Programmes	14 307	Goods and Services	To cater for over spending on Audit Fees, Computer Services, security services and leases.	5 245
			Payment for Capital Assets	To cater for over spending on Machinery and Equipments due to accruals	1 000
			<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>1.9%</b>
			<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>830</b>
			Compensation of Employees	Funds shifted from Programme three to cover projected over expenditure on COE	830
			<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.8%</b>
			<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>2 800</b>
			Goods and Services	Funds shifted from Programme three to cater for Animal Vaccines programme	2 800
			<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>4.8%</b>
			<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>3 240</b>
			Compensation of Employees	Funds shifted from Programme three to cover projected over expenditure on COE	1 098
			Goods and Services	Funds shifted from Programme three to cover projected over expenditure on Contractual Obligations and running costs	1 377
			Payment for Capital Assets	Funds shifted from Programme three to cover projected over expenditure on Infrastructure budget	765
			<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>6.5%</b>
			<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>1 322</b>
			Compensation of Employees	Funds shifted from Programme three to cover projected over expenditure on COE	862
			Goods and Services	Funds shifted from Programme three to cover projected over expenditure on Contractual Obligations and running costs	460
			<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>8.0%</b>
			<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>2 660</b>
			Goods ans Services	Funds shifted from Programme three to cover projected over expenditure on Contractual Obligations and running costs	867
			Payment for Capital Assets	Funds shifted from Programme three to cover projected over expenditure on Infrastructure budget	1 793
			<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>2.3%</b>
			<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>1.7%</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>17 097</b>			<b>17 097</b>

### Other Adjustments – R32.927 million

In terms of table 4.1 above, the department has other adjustment of R32.927 million which is a net of budget reduction of R55.215 million (Equitable share R52.188 and Conditional Grant of R3.027 million) and addition of R22.288 million for Early Retirement penalties.

### Direct charge against Provincial Revenue Fund – R1.735 million

An amount of R1.735 million for Statutory payments for the Member of Executive Council's compensation.

**Expenditure outcome for 2019/20 and actual expenditure for 2020/21**

Table 4.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2019/20						2020/21	
	Amended Adjusted appropriation	Expenditure outcome				Preliminary outcome		
		Apr 2019-Sept 2019	Apr 19-Sept 19 % of Amended Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019-Mar 2020	Apr 19-Mar 20. % of Amended Adjusted appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020-Sept 2020	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of Second Adjusted Appropriation
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	387 663	147 117	37.9%	380 580	98.2%	339 257	167 149	49.3%
2. Sustainable Resource Management	99 939	37 219	37.2%	99 363	99.4%	129 409	43 390	33.5%
3. Farmer Support and Development	1 170 707	417 555	35.7%	1 118 967	95.6%	980 112	404 930	41.3%
4. Veterinary Services	67 996	19 753	29.1%	63 743	93.7%	60 778	27 688	45.6%
5. Technology Research and Development	56 619	22 335	39.4%	55 205	97.5%	52 542	25 798	49.1%
6. Agricultural Economics	23 120	8 485	36.7%	21 778	94.2%	17 843	10 503	58.9%
7. Structured Agricultural Training	141 809	46 770	33.0%	130 967	92.4%	114 934	57 497	50.0%
8. Rural Development Coordination	6 766	2 951	43.6%	6 371	94.2%	3 588	1 568	43.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 954 619</b>	<b>702 185</b>	<b>35.9%</b>	<b>1 876 974</b>	<b>96.0%</b>	<b>1 698 463</b>	<b>738 523</b>	<b>43.5%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 691 228</b>	<b>625 798</b>	<b>37.0%</b>	<b>1 647 223</b>	<b>97.4%</b>	<b>1 563 694</b>	<b>691 491</b>	<b>44.2%</b>
Compensation of employees	1 162 071	489 447	42.1%	1 136 705	97.8%	1 111 729	538 651	48.5%
Goods and services	529 157	136 351	25.8%	510 518	96.5%	451 965	152 840	33.8%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>61 621</b>	<b>51 978</b>	<b>84.4%</b>	<b>61 481</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>31 969</b>	<b>30 918</b>	<b>96.7%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	570	128	22.5%	432	75.8%	550	235	42.7%
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	61 051	51 850	84.9%	61 049	100.0%	31 419	30 683	97.7%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>201 005</b>	<b>24 409</b>	<b>12.1%</b>	<b>167 529</b>	<b>83.3%</b>	<b>102 800</b>	<b>16 114</b>	<b>15.7%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	169 562	17 248	10.2%	137 362	81.0%	89 002	13 049	14.7%
Machinery and equipments	27 734	5 376	19.4%	26 458	95.4%	11 678	3 065	26.2%
Biological assets	3 709	-	0.0%	3 709	0.0%	2 120	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	-	1 785	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>765</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>741</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 954 619</b>	<b>702 185</b>	<b>35.9%</b>	<b>1 876 974</b>	<b>96.0%</b>	<b>1 698 463</b>	<b>738 523</b>	<b>43.5%</b>

Expenditure in the first six months of 2019/20 amounted R702.185 million or 35.9 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.954 billion as compared to R738.523 million or 43.5 percent in 2020/21. This shows 7.6 percent increase in expenditure trend for these two financial years. Current payments increased by 7.2 percent year on year, Transfer and Subsidies by 12.3 percent and Payments for capital Assets increased by 3.1 percent for the same period.

## Departmental receipts

Table 4.4: Receipts

R thousand	2019/20				2020/21				
	Audited outcome				Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 19 - Sept 19	Apr 19-Sept 19 % of the Main Budget	Apr 19 - Mar 20	Apr 19-Mar 20 % of the Main Budget	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Sept 20	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of the Main Budget
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	10 094	2 744	27.2%	8 755	86.7%	9 141	9 066	4 110	45.3%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	152	68	44.9%	123	80.9%	160	136	53	38.7%
Sales of capital assets	912	-	0.0%	2 183	239.3%	935	1 535	-	0.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 421	218	15.3%	943	66.4%	1 486	984	204	20.7%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>12 579</b>	<b>3 030</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>12 003</b>	<b>95.4%</b>	<b>11 722</b>	<b>11 722</b>	<b>4 367</b>	<b>37.3%</b>

The Departmental own revenue collection is derived from commission on insurance, academic services: tuition, boarding services and sale of agricultural produce. The revenue budget of the Department decreases from R12.3 million to R11.2 million showing a decline of R1.1 million or 9.2 percent of the main appropriation. The reduction is due to lack of economic activities during the lock down.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 4.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>1. Administration</b>									
Provinces and Municipalities	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
Transfers to Households	1 970	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	4 970	
<b>2. Sustainable Resource Management</b>									
Households	-	-	-	-	-	3 799	3 799	3 799	
<b>3. Farmer Support and Development</b>									
Provinces and Municipalities	187	-	-	3	-	-	3	190	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers to Households	189 336	-	-	(184 433)	-	15 489	(168 944)	20 392	
<b>4. Veterinary Services</b>									
Households	811	-	-	-	-	-	-	811	
<b>5. Technology Research and Development</b>									
Provinces and Municipalities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	
Transfers to Households	567	-	-	-	-	-	-	567	
<b>6. Agricultural Economics</b>									
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>7. Structured Agricultural Training</b>									
Provinces and municipalities	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	
Households	880	-	-	-	-	-	-	880	
<b>Total</b>	<b>194 111</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(184 430)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 288</b>	<b>(162 142)</b>	<b>31 969</b>	

The transfers and subsidies have been reduced by R184.4 million. The reduction is due to the shifting of farmer support projects budget to Goods and Services (R121.8 million) and payment for capital assets (R62.6 million). The department received R22.288 million to cater for early retirement penalties. The net decrease of Transfers and Subsidies amount to R162.142 million.

**Changes to Conditional Grants**

Table 4.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>2. Sustainable Resource Management</b>	<b>19 580</b>	-	18 640	-	-	-	(154)	<b>18 486</b>	<b>38 066</b>
Land Care Grant	12 970	-	-	-	-	-	(154)	(154)	12 816
EPWP	6 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 610
EPWP social sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Disaster Drought Relief Grant	-	-	18 640	-	-	-	-	18 640	18 640
<b>3. Farmer Support and Development</b>	<b>227 358</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(2 873)	<b>(2 873)</b>	<b>224 485</b>
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	174 498	-	-	-	-	-	(2 244)	(2 244)	172 254
Letsima Projects	52 860	-	-	-	-	-	(629)	(629)	52 231
<b>Total</b>	<b>246 938</b>	-	18 640	-	-	-	(3 027)	<b>15 613</b>	<b>262 551</b>

Conditional grants have been reduced by R3.027 million of which Illima/Letsema amount to R0.629 million, Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) R2.244 million and Land Care by R0.154. However, the Department received budget injection of R18.640 million for Drought relief. The net increase on conditional grants amount to R15.613 million.

# Provincial Treasury

## 2020 Second Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2020/21			
	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>441 113</b>	<b>439 002</b>	<b>(16 697)</b>	<b>14 586</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	427 669	417 655	(10 014)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	2 736	17 322	-	14 586
Payments for Capital Assets	10 708	4 025	(6 683)	-
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Executive Authority</b>	<b>MEC for Finance</b>			
<b>Accounting Officer</b>	<b>Head of Department</b>			

### Vote purpose

Strengthening good governance and sound public resource management in provincial and local government for sustainable service delivery.

**Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2020****Programme Summary**

Table 5.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21							Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation								
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	unspent funds	Other adjustments			
<b>Programme</b>										
1. Administration	183 246	-	-	-	-	-	(461)	(461)	182 785	
2. Sustainable Resource Management	62 539	-	-	1 606	-	-	-	1 606	64 145	
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	51 869	-	-	(440)	-	-	3 310	2 870	54 739	
4. Financial Governance	100 743	-	-	-	-	-	(4 022)	(4 022)	96 721	
5. Shared Internal Audit	40 738	-	-	(1 166)	-	-	(938)	(2 104)	38 634	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>439 135</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 111)</b>	<b>(2 111)</b>	<b>437 024</b>	
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory	1 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 978	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>441 113</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 111)</b>	<b>(2 111)</b>	<b>439 002</b>	
<b>Economic classification.</b>										
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>427 669</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 632</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 646)</b>	<b>(10 014)</b>	<b>417 655</b>	
Compensation of employees	320 544	-	-	-	-	-	(16 646)	(16 646)	303 898	
Goods and services	107 125	-	-	6 632	-	-	-	6 632	113 757	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>2 736</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 535</b>	<b>14 586</b>	<b>17 322</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	747	-	-	-	747	747	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	2 736	-	-	(696)	-	-	14 535	13 839	16 575	
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>10 708</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 683)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 683)</b>	<b>4 025</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	4 660	-	-	(635)	-	-	-	(635)	4 025	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	6 048	-	-	(6 048)	-	-	-	(6 048)	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>441 113</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 111)</b>	<b>(2 111)</b>	<b>439 002</b>	

The department's allocation has decreased from R441.113 million to R439.002 million. The net decrease of R2.111 million is as a result of R16.646 million budget cut on Compensation of Employees to contribute to the provincial surrender and additional R14.535 million received for funding Early Retirement Penalties.

An amount of R6.683 million was shifted from Payment for Capital Assets to Goods and Services to correct the allocation.

An amount of R696 million was shifted from Household and R51 thousand to Payments to Capital Assets to Provinces and Municipalities to fund municipal rate and taxes

**Programme 1: Administration**

Table 5.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2020/21								
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
<b>Subprogramme</b>										
1. Office of the MEC	5 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 923	
2. Management Services	16 255	-	-	-	-	-	114	114	16 369	
3.DDG:Corporate Services	10 623	-	-	1 260	-	-	(120)	1 140	11 763	
4. Corporate Services	48 953	-	-	(2 566)	-	-	3 699	1 133	50 086	
5. Information Management	62 846	-	-	1 955	-	-	(2 926)	(971)	61 875	
6. Financial Management ( Office of CFO )	40 624	-	-	(649)	-	-	(1 228)	(1 877)	38 747	
<b>Total</b>	<b>185 224</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(461)</b>	<b>(461)</b>	<b>184 763</b>	
<b>Economic classification.</b>										
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>179 064</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 498)</b>	<b>(6 262)</b>	<b>172 802</b>	
Compensation of employees	121 796	-	-	-	-	-	(6 498)	(6 498)	115 298	
Goods and services	57 268	-	-	236	-	-	-	236	57 504	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(236)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 037</b>	<b>5 801</b>	<b>7 301</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	747	-	-	-	747	747	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	1 500	-	-	(983)	-	-	6 037	5 054	6 554	
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>4 660</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 660</b>	
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	4 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 660	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>185 224</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(461)</b>	<b>(461)</b>	<b>184 763</b>	

Administration allocation has a net decrease of R0.461 million which resulted from a budget cut of R6.498 on Compensation of Employees and R6.037 million received under Households to cater for Early Retirement Penalties.

An amount of R0.983 million was shifted from Households to Provinces and municipalities to fund municipal rates and taxes and vehicle licence shortages of R0.747 million and R0.236 million was allocated to goods and services to fund legal fees.

**Mid-year non-financial performance status**

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance			
			Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2020 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2020/21 (April to September)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)	
<b>Programme 1: Corporate Management Services (CMS)</b>						
1.1	Number of Awareness sessions on Anti – Corruption	Administration	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	2	3	N/A
1.2	Number of capacity building programmes	Administration	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	4	2	N/A
1.3	Number of Institutional Arrangements assessment reports presented at EXCOM.	Administration	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	4	2	N/A
1.4	Number of budget documents compiled and submitted.	Administration	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	4	1	N/A
1.5	% of supplier's valid invoices paid within 30 days.	Administration	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	100%	100%	N/A
1.6	Number of financial statements compiled and submitted for review by Provincial Treasury in line with the reporting framework.	Administration	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	4	2	N/A

**Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

Table 5.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Sustainable Resource Management		2020/21							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Programme Support ( Office of the SGM )	2 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 048	
2. Economic and Fiscal Policy Oversight	8 390	-	-	(308)	-	-	(308)	8 082	
3. Budget and Public Finance Management	16 423	-	-	(849)	-	-	(849)	15 574	
4. Municipal Finance and Governance in the Local Governemer	20 305	-	-	2 771	-	-	2 771	23 076	
5. Infrastructure Management and Public Private Partnership	15 373	-	-	(8)	-	-	(8)	15 365	
<b>Total</b>	<b>62 539</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 606</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 606</b>	<b>64 145</b>	
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>61 938</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 101</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 101</b>	<b>64 039</b>	
Compensation of employees	60 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 466	
Goods and services	1 472	-	-	2 101	-	-	2 101	3 573	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(495)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(495)</b>	<b>106</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	601	-	-	(495)	-	-	(495)	106	
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>62 539</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 606</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 606</b>	<b>64 145</b>	

The programme received an amount of R1.606 million through reprioritisation from other programmes to fund the budget pressure on GTAC and amount of R0.495 million was also shifted from Households to Goods and Services to fund GTAC.

**Mid-year non-financial performance status**

<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management (SRM)</b>						
<b>Indicator</b>		<b>Programme</b>	<b>MTSF Outcome</b>	<b>Annual Performance</b>		
				<b>Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2020 EPRE</b>	<b>Achieved in the first six months of 2020/21 (April to September)</b>	<b>Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)</b>
1.1	Number of Research documents produced to align the Provincial Fiscal Policy.	SRM	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service.	7	2	N/A
1.2	Number of revenue assessments conducted to ensure collection of set target.	SRM	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	4	2	N/A
1.3	Number of budget documents tabled in line with the set standards and National Treasury.	SRM	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	2	1	N/A
1.4	Number of consolidated in year monitoring reports produced in line with section 32 of PFMA.	SRM	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	12	6	N/A
1.5	Number of Infrastructure Reporting Model assessments communicated to infrastructure departments.	SRM	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	108	54	N/A
1.6	Number of infrastructure assessments on support to local government to optimize MIG performance communicated to municipalities.	SRM	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	4	2	N/A
1.7	Number of Municipal Governance Structures coordinated.	SRM	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	4	2	N/A

**Programme 3: Assets, Liabilities & SCM**

Table 5.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Asst and Liabilities Management		2020/21							Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation								
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
<b>Subprogramme</b>										
1. Programme Support	2 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 106	
2. Asset & Liabilities Management	22 745	-	-	(583)	-	-	5 523	4 940	27 685	
3. Provincial Supply Chain Management	27 018	-	-	143	-	-	(2 213)	(2 070)	24 948	
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 869</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(440)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 310</b>	<b>2 870</b>	<b>54 739</b>	
<b>Economic classification.</b>										
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>51 869</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(990)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 354)</b>	<b>(4 344)</b>	<b>47 525</b>	
Compensation of employees	47 607	-	-	-	-	-	(3 354)	(3 354)	44 253	
Goods and services	4 262	-	-	(990)	-	-	-	(990)	3 272	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 664</b>	<b>7 214</b>	<b>7 214</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	550	-	-	6 664	7 214	7 214	
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 869</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(440)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 310</b>	<b>2 870</b>	<b>54 739</b>	

The programme's Compensation of Employees was reduced by R3.354 million and an amount of R6.664 million was received under Households for early retirement penalties. An amount of R0.990 million was shifted from Goods and Services to Households to fund leave gratuities (R0.550 million) and R0.440 million was shifted to Programme 02 to fund GTAC.

**Mid-year non-financial performance status**

Programme 3: Assets, Liabilities and Supply Chain Management (ALSCM)						
Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance			
			Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2020 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2020/21 (April to September)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)	
1.1	Number of asset management assessments communicated to Provincial Public Institutions.	ALSCM	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	64	32	N/A
1.2	Number of cash management assessments communicated to Provincial Public Institutions.	ALSCM	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	68	33	N/A
1.3	Number of SCM assessments communicated to Provincial Public Institutions	ALSCM	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	64	32	N/A
1.4	Number of assessments communicated to Provincial public Institutions on Strategic Procurement targets of Limpopo Procurement Strategy	ALSCM	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	64	32	N/A

**Programme 4: Financial Governance**

Table 5.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Financial Governance		2020/21								
		Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
<b>Subprogramme</b>										
1. Programme Support	32 635	-	-	(815)	-	-	(826)	(1 641)	30 994	
2. Accounting Services	19 302	-	-	(412)	-	-	(2 094)	(2 506)	16 796	
3. Financial Management Information Systems	48 806	-	-	1 227	-	-	(1 102)	125	48 931	
<b>Total</b>	<b>100 743</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 022)</b>	<b>(4 022)</b>	<b>96 721</b>	
<b>Economic classification.</b>										
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>94 060</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 683</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 856)</b>	<b>827</b>	<b>94 887</b>	
Compensation of employees	52 175	-	-	-	-	-	(5 856)	(5 856)	46 319	
Goods and services	41 885	-	-	6 683	-	-	-	6 683	48 568	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 834</b>	<b>1 834</b>	<b>2 469</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	635	-	-	-	-	-	1 834	1 834	2 469	
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>6 048</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 683)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 683)</b>	<b>635</b>	
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	(635)	-	-	-	(635)	635	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	6 048	-	-	(6 048)	-	-	-	(6 048)	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>100 743</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 022)</b>	<b>(4 022)</b>	<b>96 721</b>	

The net decrease of R4.022 million is due to budget cut of R5.856 million on Compensation of Employees and an amount of R1.834 million that was received under Households for Early Retirement Penalties.

An amount of R6.048 million was shifted from Software and other intangible assets to Goods and Services. This item was incorrectly budgeted for under capital instead of project management.

**Mid-year non-financial performance status**

Programme 4: Financial Governance (FG)						
Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance			
			Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2020 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2020/21 (April to September)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)	
1.1	% of courses conducted on transversal systems.	FG	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	100%	22%	N/A
1.2	Number of financial statement assessments communicated to provincial departments	FG	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	44	22	N/A
1.3	Number of Audit Committee Meetings supported to improve governance in Departments.	FG	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	60	26	N/A
1.4	Number of assessment reports on provincial risk profile communicated to HOD's forum.	FG	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	2	2	N/A
1.5	Number of public sector risk management framework compliance assessments communicated to departments.	FG	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	64	32	N/A
1.6	Number of financial system utilization assessments communicated to departments.	FG	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	44	22	N/A
1.7	Number of Libraries that implemented RFID System in DSAC	FG	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	30	0	N/A

**Programme 5: Shared Internal Audit Services**

Table 5.1.5: Adjusted estimates

Shared Internal Audit		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Deputy Director General - Shared Internal Audi	40 738	-	-	(1 166)	-	-	(938)	(2 104)	38 634
<b>Total</b>	<b>40 738</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 166)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(938)</b>	<b>(2 104)</b>	<b>38 634</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>									
	<b>40 738</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 398)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(938)</b>	<b>(2 336)</b>	<b>38 402</b>
Compensation of employees	38 500	-	-	-	-	-	(938)	(938)	37 562
Goods and services	2 238	-	-	(1 398)	-	-	-	(1 398)	840
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	232	-	-	-	232	232
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	232	-	-	-	232	232
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>									
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>40 738</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 166)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(938)</b>	<b>(2 104)</b>	<b>38 634</b>

The Compensation of Employees was reduced by R0.938 million, R232 thousand was shifted from Goods and Services to Households and R1.166 million was shifted to Programme 02 to fund GTAC.

**Mid-year non-financial performance status**

Programme 5: Shared Internal Audit Services (SIAS)						
Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
				Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2020 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2020/21 (April to September)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
1.1	Number of three-year strategic rolling and annual audit plans prepared by Provincial Internal Audits and approved by Audit Committee for the financial year 2025	SIAS	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	11	0	N/A
1.2	% of internal Audits finalized in terms of the approved Audit Plans	SIAS	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	97%	46.5%	N/A
1.3	Number of annual internal Quality Assurance Improvement Programme (QAIP) Implementation Report prepared to improve the quality of client services	SIAS	Building an effective, efficient and development – oriented public service	1	0	N/A

**Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2020****Virements and Shifts****5.2: Virements and shifts**

FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programmes</b>					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Asset and Liabilities Management					
4. Financial Governance					
5. Shared Internal Audit Services					
<b>Programme 3</b>		(440)	<b>Programme 2</b>		440
Goods and Services	Repositioning of funds to finance budget pressure	(440)	Goods and Services	Funds will be utilised GTAC payment	440
<b>Programme 4</b>		(6 048)	<b>Programme 4</b>		6 048
Software licences	It was incorrectly budgeted undercapital for RFID	(6 048)	Goods and Services	Funds will be utilised RFID	6 048
<b>Programme 5</b>		(1 166)	<b>Programme 2</b>		1 166
Goods and Services	Repositioning of funds to finance budget pressure	(1 166)	Goods and Services	Funds will be utilised RFID	1 166
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0,36%			
<b>Total</b>		(7 654)			7 654

**Other adjustments**

There Department was allocated R14.535 million for the payment of Early Retirement Penalties for those who have opted to take early retirement.

**Expenditure for 2019/20 and Preliminary expenditure for 2020/21**

Table 5.3: Expenditure trends

	2019/20				2020/21			
	Amended Adjusted appropriation	Expenditure outcome			Preliminary outcome			
Apr 2019- Sept 2019		Apr 19-Sept 19 % of Amended Appropriation	Apr 19 - Mar 2020	Apr 19-Mar 20. % of Amended Appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020-Sept 2020	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of Second Adjusted Appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	187 450	90 627	48.3%	184 365	98.4%	184 763	83 544	45.2%
2. Sustainable Resource Management	86 779	43 891	50.6%	80 866	93.2%	64 145	35 045	54.6%
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	52 815	26 582	50.3%	51 954	98.4%	54 739	23 535	43.0%
4. Financial Governance	126 102	49 060	38.9%	110 754	87.8%	96 721	49 472	51.1%
5. Shared Internal Audit	43 695	21 356	48.9%	43 340	99.2%	38 634	19 279	49.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>496 841</b>	<b>231 516</b>	<b>46.6%</b>	<b>471 279</b>	<b>94.9%</b>	<b>439 002</b>	<b>210 875</b>	<b>48.0%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>466 210</b>	<b>228 767</b>	<b>49.1%</b>	<b>456 686</b>	<b>98.0%</b>	<b>417 655</b>	<b>202 236</b>	<b>48.4%</b>
Compensation of employees	310 712	155 879	50.2%	303 377	97.6%	303 898	145 966	48.0%
Goods and services	155 498	72 888	46.9%	153 309	98.6%	113 757	56 270	49.5%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>8 767</b>	<b>1 951</b>	<b>22.3%</b>	<b>8 225</b>	<b>93.8%</b>	<b>17 322</b>	<b>1 801</b>	<b>10.4%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	427	-	0.0%	427	0.0%	747	-	0.0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Universities and technicians	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Households	8 340	1 951	23.4%	7 798	93.5%	16 575	1 801	10.9%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>21 854</b>	<b>798</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>6 359</b>	<b>29.1%</b>	<b>4 025</b>	<b>6 838</b>	<b>169.9%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Machinery and equipments	7 497	798	10.6%	6 359	84.8%	4 025	36	0.0%
Biological assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	14 357	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	6 802	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>496 841</b>	<b>231 516</b>	<b>46.6%</b>	<b>471 279</b>	<b>94.9%</b>	<b>439 002</b>	<b>210 875</b>	<b>48.0%</b>

Expenditure as at 30 September 2020 amounted to R210.9 million or 48.0 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R441 million which is more than the 46.6 percent of expenditure in the first six months of 2019.

**Departmental Receipts**

Table 5.4: Receipts

	2019/20				2020/21				
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts outcome			Preliminary receipts				
Apr 19 - Sept 19		Apr 19-Sept 19 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 19 - Mar 20	Apr 19-Mar 20 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Sep 20	% Adjusted estimate	
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Departmental receipts</b>									
Sales of goods and services	456	211	46.3%	474	103.9%	480	364	152	41.9%
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	235 200	117 344	49.9%	244 109	103.8%	0	201 243	104 531	51.9%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	-	-	247 195	201 243	104 531	51.9%	
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	101	80	79.2%	135	133.7%	106	106	110	104.1%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>235 757</b>	<b>117 635</b>	<b>49.9%</b>	<b>244 718</b>	<b>103.8%</b>	<b>247 781</b>	<b>201 713</b>	<b>104 793</b>	<b>52.0%</b>

The own revenue of the department is mainly from interest and intergovernmental cash coordination account and Paymaster General Account. Other sources of revenue are commission on insurance, sale of tender documents and parking fees. The revenue budget is decreasing from R247.8 million to R201.7 million which translates to 18.6 percent reduction.

**Changes to Transfers and Subsidies**

Table 5.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

		2020/21							
		Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Function shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>1. Administration</b>									
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 500	-	-	(236)	-	-	6 037	5 801	7 301
<b>2. Sustainable Resource Management</b>									
Households	601	-	-	(495)	-	-	-	(495)	106
<b>3. Assets, Liabilities &amp; SCM</b>									
Households	-	-	-	550	-	-	6 664	7 214	7 214
<b>4. Financial Governance</b>									
Households	635	-	-	-	-	-	1 834	1 834	2 469
<b>5.Shared Internal Audit</b>									
Households	-	-	-	232	-	-	-	232	232
	<b>2 736</b>	-	-	<b>51</b>	-	-	<b>14 535</b>	<b>14 586</b>	<b>17 322</b>

# Economic Development, Environment and Tourism

## 2020 Second Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2020/21			
	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	1 327 631	1 390 791	34 194	97 354
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	787 247	753 053	34 194	-
Transfers and Subsidies	529 091	625 673	-	96 582
Payments for Capital Assets	11 293	12 065	-	772
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Executive Authority</b>	<b>MEC for Economic Development, Environment and Tourism</b>			
<b>Accounting Officer</b>	<b>Head of Department</b>			

## Vote purpose

*To create and facilitate the development of a competitive economy, sustainable environment and tourism growth.*

## Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2020

### Programme Summary

Table 6.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration	331 880	-	-	640	-	-	(8 460)	(7 820)	324 060
2. Economic Development	548 652	-	-	-	-	-	84 588	84 588	633 240
3. Environmental Affairs	350 011	-	-	(640)	-	-	(13 651)	(14 291)	335 720
4. Tourism	95 110	-	-	-	-	-	683	683	95 793
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 325 653</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63 160</b>	<b>63 160</b>	<b>1 388 813</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory	1 978							-	1 978
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 327 631</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63 160</b>	<b>63 160</b>	<b>1 390 791</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>787 247</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(772)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(33 422)</b>	<b>(34 194)</b>	<b>753 053</b>
Compensation of employees	599 249	-	-	-	-	-	(33 422)	(33 422)	565 827
Goods and services	187 052	-	-	(888)	-	-	-	(888)	186 164
Interest and rent on land	946	-	-	116	-	-	-	116	1 062
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>529 091</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>96 582</b>	<b>96 582</b>	<b>625 673</b>
Provinces and Municipalities	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	235
Departmental Agencies and accounts	524 559	-	-	-	-	-	90 677	90 677	615 236
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit making Institutions	740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	740
Households	3 557	-	-	-	-	-	5 905	5 905	9 462
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>11 293</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>772</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>772</b>	<b>12 065</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	6 660	-	-	4 700	-	-	-	4 700	11 360
Machinery and equipment	4 633	-	-	(3 928)	-	-	-	(3 928)	705
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 327 631</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63 160</b>	<b>63 160</b>	<b>1 390 791</b>

The budget for the department was reduced by R33.422 million under Compensation of Employees to contribute to the provincial budget cut of R3.075 billion. Department received an amount of R96.582 million as an additional budget to fund LEDA for implementation of Limpopo Connexion (R90.677 million) and funding of early retirement penalties at R5.905 million.

**Programme 1: Administration**

Table 6.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Office of the MEC	7 598	-	-	-	-	-	(840)	6 758	
2. Office of the HOD	7 564	-	-	-	-	-	(1 560)	6 004	
3. Financial Management	78 277	-	-	-	-	-	221	78 498	
4. Corporate Services	240 419	-	-	640	-	-	(6 281)	234 778	
<b>Total</b>	<b>333 858</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 460)</b>	<b>326 038</b>	
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>331 708</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>568</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11 037)</b>	<b>321 239</b>	
Compensation of employees	206 241	-	-	-	-	-	(11 037)	195 204	
Goods and services	125 467	-	-	568	-	-	-	126 035	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 775</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 577</b>	<b>4 352</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	235	
Departmental agencies and accounts	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	1 498	-	-	-	-	-	2 577	4 075	
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>447</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	375	-	-	72	-	-	-	447	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>333 858</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 460)</b>	<b>326 038</b>	

The programme's budget decreased by R7.820 million mainly from reduction on Compensation of Employees. An amount of R0.640 million was prioritised into the programme for budget pressures on goods and services. The programme further received additional allocation under Transfers and Subsidies for early retirement penalties at a cost of R2.577 million under households.

**Programme 2: Economic Development**

Table 6.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Economic Development		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Integrated Economic Development Services	425 252	-	-	495	-	-	88 316	88 811	514 063
2. Trade and Industry Development	14 090	-	-	(55)	-	-	(246)	(301)	13 789
3. Business Regulation and Governance	101 620	-	-	-	-	-	(3 307)	(3 307)	98 313
4. Economic Planning	7 690	-	-	(440)	-	-	(175)	(615)	7 075
<b>Total</b>	<b>548 652</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>84 588</b>	<b>84 588</b>	<b>633 240</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>90 240</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 462)</b>	<b>(7 462)</b>	<b>82 778</b>
Compensation of employees	72 764	-	-	-	-	-	(7 462)	(7 462)	65 302
Goods and services	17 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 476
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>458 412</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>92 050</b>	<b>92 050</b>	<b>550 462</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	458 104	-	-	-	-	-	90 677	90 677	548 781
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	308	-	-	-	-	-	1 373	1 373	1 681
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>548 652</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>84 588</b>	<b>84 588</b>	<b>633 240</b>

The programme's allocation increased by R84.588 million which is made up of reduction on Compensation of Employees by R7,462 million and an increase of R92.050 million under Transfers and Subsidies (R60.677 million for Limpopo connexion and R1.373 for early retirement penalties)

**Programme 3: Environmental Affairs**

Table 6.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Environmental Affairs	2020/21								
	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Function shifts		
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Environmental Trade and Protection	100 887	-	-	4 584	-	-	(6 193)	(1 609)	99 278
2. Biodiversity and Natural Resources Management	206 552	-	-	116	-	-	(7 708)	(7 592)	198 960
3. Environmental Empowerment Services	25 734	-	-	(438)	-	-	(600)	(1 038)	24 696
4. Limpopo Wildlife Resorts	16 838	-	-	(4 902)	-	-	850	(4 052)	12 786
<b>Total</b>	<b>350 011</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(640)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 651)</b>	<b>(14 291)</b>	<b>335 720</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>336 602</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 340)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 651)</b>	<b>(14 991)</b>	<b>321 611</b>
Compensation of employees	302 146	-	-	-	-	-	(13 651)	(13 651)	288 495
Goods and services	33 510	-	-	(1 456)	-	-	-	(1 456)	32 054
Interest and rent on land	946	-	-	116	-	-	-	116	1 062
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>2 491</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 491</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	740
Households	1 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 751
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>10 918</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>11 618</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	6 660	-	-	4 700	-	-	-	4 700	11 360
Machinery and equipment	4 258	-	-	(4 000)	-	-	-	(4 000)	258
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>350 011</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(640)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 651)</b>	<b>(14 291)</b>	<b>335 720</b>

The budget decreased by R14.291 million as a result of budget cuts under Compensation of Employees, whereas an amount of R0.640 million was reprioritised to Administration. Funds were shifted from goods and services to interest and rent on land. Earmarked funds amounting to R4.000 million on Revenue Enhancement Projects were reprioritised within the same funding to curb budget pressures on infrastructure projects.

**Programme 4: Tourism**

Table 6.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Tourism		2020/21							
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
Tourism Planning and Development	95 110	-	-	-	-	683	683	95 793	
<b>Total</b>	<b>95 110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>683</b>	<b>683</b>	<b>95 793</b>	
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>28 697</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 272)</b>	<b>(1 272)</b>	<b>27 425</b>	
Compensation of employees	18 098	-	-	-	-	(1 272)	(1 272)	16 826	
Goods and services	10 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 599	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>66 413</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 955</b>	<b>1 955</b>	<b>68 368</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	66 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 413	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	1 955	1 955	1 955	
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>95 110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>683</b>	<b>683</b>	<b>95 793</b>	

The allocation has increased by R0.683 million which is made up of reduction of compensation of employees amounting to R1.272million and the additional funds of R1.955million allocated for early retirement pension penalty.

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

### Virements and shifts within a vote

Table 6.2 : Details on virements per programme and economic classification

FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programmes</b>					
1. Administration					
2. Economic Development					
3. Environmental Affairs					
4. Tourism					
<b>Programme 3</b>			<b>Programme 3</b>		
Goods and services	Funds shifted to pay infrastructure invoices.	772	Payment of Capital Assets : Infrastructure	To pay for invoices received for infrastructure projects.	772
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.23%			
<b>Programme 3</b>			<b>Programme 1</b>		
Goods and services	Activities put on hold due to lockdown and budget cut.	640	Goods and services	Funds to augment shortage due to budget cut.	640
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.19%			
<b>Programme 3</b>			<b>Programme 3</b>		
Payment of Capital assets: Machinery and equipment	Procurement of furniture and equipment for the resorts will not be completed on time.	4 000	Payment of Capital Assets : Infrastructure	Funds to augment shortage of funds on infrastructure.	4 000
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.19%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>5 412</b>	<b>5 412</b>		

### Other Adjustments – R96.582 million

The department a budget cut of R33.422 million as reduction from compensation of employees. The department is allocated additional budget of R90.677 million and R5.905 million for Limpopo Connexion under LEDA and early retirement penalty respectively.

### Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund - R1.978 million

An amount of R1.978 million has been allocated to Member of Executive Council for compensation of employees.

**Expenditure outcome for 2019/20 and actual expenditure for 2020/21**

Table 6.3: Expenditure trends

	2019/20				2020/21			
	Amended Adjusted appropriation	Expenditure outcome		Apr 19-Mar 2020	Preliminary outcome			
Apr 19-Sept 2019		Apr 19-Sept 19 % of Amended Adjusted appropriation	Apr 19-Mar 20. % of Amended Adjusted appropriation		Second Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 20-Sept 2020	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of Second Adjusted Appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	404 360	202 414	50.1%	390 657	96.6%	326 038	173 393	53.2%
2. Economic Development	775 720	365 591	47.1%	1 053 260	135.8%	633 240	360 535	56.9%
3. Environmental Affairs	414 712	171 772	41.4%	375 046	90.4%	335 720	155 036	46.2%
4. Tourism	117 940	63 363	53.7%	119 162	101.0%	95 793	34 360	35.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 712 732</b>	<b>803 140</b>	<b>46.9%</b>	<b>1 938 125</b>	<b>113.2%</b>	<b>1 390 791</b>	<b>723 324</b>	<b>52.0%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>890 726</b>	<b>421 274</b>	<b>47.3%</b>	<b>852 862</b>	<b>95.7%</b>	<b>753 053</b>	<b>358 036</b>	<b>47.5%</b>
Compensation of employees	596 164	291 938	49.0%	581 796	97.6%	565 827	272 344	48.1%
Goods and services	293 592	129 335	44.1%	270 115	92.0%	186 164	85 692	46.0%
Interest and rent on land	970	1	0.1%	951	98.0%	1 062	-	0.0%
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>777 651</b>	<b>377 069</b>	<b>48.5%</b>	<b>1 060 027</b>	<b>136.3%</b>	<b>625 673</b>	<b>357 663</b>	<b>57.2%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	3 209	1 136	35.4%	1 738	54.2%	235	87	37.0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	764 844	367 751	48.1%	1 044 833	136.6%	615 236	352 242	57.3%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Non-profit institutions	750	500	0.0%	750	0.0%	740	740	0.0%
Households	8 848	7 682	86.8%	12 706	143.6%	9 462	4 594	48.6%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>44 355</b>	<b>4 797</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>24 933</b>	<b>56.2%</b>	<b>12 065</b>	<b>7 625</b>	<b>63.2%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	33 817	2 848	8.4%	20 120	59.5%	11 360	6 676	58.8%
Machinery and equipments	10 538	1 949	18.5%	4 813	45.7%	705	949	134.6%
Biological assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 712 732</b>	<b>803 140</b>	<b>46.9%</b>	<b>1 938 125</b>	<b>113.2%</b>	<b>1 390 791</b>	<b>723 324</b>	<b>52.0%</b>

Expenditure is at 52.0 percent of the adjusted budget of R1.390 billion as at the end of September as compared to 46.9 percent in 2019/20 financial year.

**Departmental receipts**

Table 6.4: Receipts

	2019/20				2020/21				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome		Apr 19 - Mar 20	Budget estimate	Actual receipts			
Apr 19 - Sept 19		Apr 19-Sept 19 % of the Main Budget	Apr 20 - Sept 20			Adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Sept 20	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of the Main Budget	
<b>R thousand</b>									
Tax receipts	110 726	58 187	52.6%	123 286	111.3%	116 815	83 098	15 687	18.9%
Sales of goods and services	22 470	8 688	38.7%	17 289	76.9%	22 378	14 528	4 479	30.8%
Transfers received	1 020	170	16.7%	21 890	2146.1%	9 179	19 179	-	0.0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 634	261	16.0%	3 247	198.7%	2 647	2 647	1 859	70.2%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 383	691	50.0%	1 419	102.6%	171	171	134	78.4%
Sales of Assets	3 354	-	0.0%	88	2.6%	3 538	1 450	330	22.8%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	18 354	12 093	65.9%	12 507	68.1%	12 955	2 955	194	6.6%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>158 941</b>	<b>80 090</b>	<b>50.4%</b>	<b>179 727</b>	<b>113.1%</b>	<b>167 683</b>	<b>124 027</b>	<b>22 683</b>	<b>18.3%</b>

The main sources of revenue are Casino Taxes, Horse Racing Taxes, Liquor Licences, Rental Dwellings, Hunting Licences, Camping and Entrance Fees. The budget has been reduced from R167.683 million to R124.027 million mainly on Tax receipts and Sales of Goods and services due to Covid-19 which affected the resorts and well as the gambling industry operations. The department will not recover the revenue lost due to the pandemic.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 6.5 : Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2020/21							
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
<b>1. Administration</b>	<b>1 775</b>	-	-	-	-	-	2 577	2 577	<b>4 352</b>
Provinces and Municipalities	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	235
Departmental agencies and accounts	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42
H/H Employee Social Benefits	1 498	-	-	-	-	-	2 577	2 577	4 075
<b>2. Economic Development</b>	<b>458 412</b>	-	-	-	-	-	92 050	92 050	<b>550 462</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	458 104	-	-	-	-	-	90 677	90 677	548 781
Households	308	-	-	-	-	-	1 373	1 373	1 681
<b>3. Environmental Affairs</b>	<b>2 491</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 491</b>
Provinces and Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	740
H/H Employee Social Benefits	1 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 751
<b>4. Tourism</b>	<b>66 413</b>	-	-	-	-	-	1 955	1 955	<b>68 368</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	66 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 413
H/H Employee Social Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 955	1 955	1 955
<b>Total</b>	<b>529 091</b>	-	-	-	-	-	96 582	96 582	<b>625 673</b>

## Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 6.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants.

		2020/21							
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
<b>2. Environmental Affairs</b>									
EPWP	2 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 994
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 994</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 994</b>

## Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE				
	Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2020 EPRE	Program me	MTSF Outcome	Achieved in the first six months of the 2020/21 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
Number of economic development reports compiled on economic indicators	4	2	Improved provincial economic growth & development	2	
Number of economic strategies developed.	1	2		Draft Limpopo Master Plan developed/reviewed	
Number of economic development research studies completed.	2	2		none	Target removed from revised APP
Number of local enterprises supported financially	290	2	Up-scaled & expanded support to local enterprises (SMMEs & Cooperatives)	None	No. of enterprises to be supported with equipment (Indicator amended).
Number of local enterprises supported non-financially	150	2	Economy and employment recovered from the impact of Covid-19	None	
Number of cooperative development models developed	1	2	Up-scaled & expanded support to local enterprises (SMMEs & Cooperatives)	none	Target removed from revised APP
Number of target specific programmes implemented	5	2	Increased ownership and participation by historically disadvantaged individuals in the province	None	Target removed from revised APP
Number of LED capacity building interventions implemented in Municipalities.	1	2		none	
Number of BBBEE compliance reports produced	4	2	Increased ownership and participation by historically disadvantaged individuals in the province	1	
Township & rural economy strategy approved & implemented	1	2	Improved provincial economic growth & development	Consultations conducted	
Monitoring reports produced on mainstreaming of Enterprise Development Support program	4	2	Economy and employment recovered from the impact of Covid-19	none	No. of enterprise development support programs mainstreamed
Monitoring reports on implementation of informal trader support program	4	2	Improved provincial economic growth & development	None	
Number of monitoring reports on trade and investment produced.	4	2	Improved provincial economic growth & development	None	
Number of manufacturing support programs facilitated	3	2	Improved provincial economic growth & development	3	
number of industrialization programs facilitated.	3	2	Improved provincial economic growth & development	None	Target amended
Number of programs to enhance local participation in mining sector packaged.	3	2	Improved provincial economic growth & development	2	No. of programs implemented to enhance local participation in mining sector
Number of reports produced on the implementation of the Limpopo Business Registration Act (LIBRA) in local Municipalities.	4	2	regulated and compliant businesses	none	Target removed from APP
Percentage of liquor applications processed within 120 days of receipt.	100%	2	regulated and compliant businesses	62.4% (298 of 478)	
Number of liquor business regulated	8 440	2	regulated and compliant businesses	2 107	
Percentage of investigations on consumer com-plaints processed within 90 days	100%	2	regulated and compliant businesses	38% (8 of 21)	

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Indicator	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE				
	Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2020 EPRE	Program me	MTSF Outcome	Achieved in the first six months of the 2020/21 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
Percentage of Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) applications finalized within legislated timeframes	100%	3	Compliance with environmental legislation improved	100% (46 of 46)	
Percentage of Atmospheric Emission Licenses (AELs) issued within legislated timeframes	100%	3	Compliance with environmental legislation improved	100% (3 of 3)	
Percentage of Waste Management Licenses (WMLs) issued within legislated timeframes	100%	3	Sustainable waste management practices improved	100% (1 of 1)	
Number of section 24G applications finalized within stipulated timeframes	4	3	Compliance with environmental legislation improved	7	
Number of compliance inspections undertaken	860	3	Compliance with environmental legislation improved	99	
Number of completed criminal investigations handed over to the NPA for prosecution	5	3	Compliance with environmental legislation improved	1	
Number of administrative notices issued for non compliance with environmental management legislation	100	3	Compliance with environmental legislation improved	12	
Number of Provincial Integrated Waste Management Plan reviewed and implemented	Provincial Integrated Waste Management Plan reviewed	3	Sustainable waste management practices improved	none	Indicator amended
Percent Municipalities assisted with developing Integrated Waste Management Plans	20%	3	Sustainable waste management practices improved	None	Indicator amended
Number of waste recycling facilities supported	50	3	Sustainable waste management practices improved	6	
Number of climate response interventions reviewed and implemented	1	3	Climate change resilient province built	None	Indicator amended
Number of hectares increase in the conservation estate	12000	3	Environment & spatial planning, development and governance improved	None	
Percent increase area of state managed protected areas assessed with a METT score above 67%	2%	3	Environment & spatial planning, development and governance improved	None	
Number biodiversity economy initiatives implemented	1	3	Environment & spatial planning, development and governance improved	None	Indicator amended
Number of legislated tools developed	1	3	Ecosystems & species protection & natural resources utilised sustainably	None	
Number of biodiversity permits issued within legislated timeframes	11 500	3	Compliance with environmental legislation improved	3 946	
Number of revenue enhancement projects developed	5	3	Ecosystems & species protection & natural resources utilised sustainably	None	
Number of resorts marketing initiatives conducted	12	3	Ecosystems & species protection & natural resources utilised sustainably	4	
Number of resort assessments conducted	13	3	Ecosystems & species protection & natural resources utilised sustainably	None	
Number of environmental research and projects completed	1	3	Ecosystems & species protection & natural resources utilised sustainably	Draft research framework developed	

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Indicator	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE				
	Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2020 EPRE	Program me	MTSF Outcome	Achieved in the first six months of the 2020/21 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
Number of Intergovernmental tools reviewed	1	3	Ecosystems & species protection & natural resources utilised sustainably	All municipal IDPs reviewed	
Number of work opportunities created through environmental programmes	460	3	Contribution of environment sector jobs to economic growth & development	90	
Number of Environmental awareness activities conducted	25	3	Environmental skills training, awareness & development improved	5	
Number of Environmental capacity building activities conducted	50	3	Environmental skills training, awareness & development improved	4	
Tourism Growth Strategy (TGS) implemented	3 <sup>rd</sup> phase Tourism Growth Strategy (TGS) implemented	4	Contribution of tourism sector to economic growth & development	Tourism Recovery Plan developed	
Number of Tourist Guides registered	220	4	Contribution of tourism sector to economic growth & development	Implemented tourism guide relief funding with NDT benefiting 294 tourism guides in the province.	
Number of community tourism owned initiatives supported	5	4	Contribution of tourism sector to economic growth & development	An implementation action plan	
Number of tourism awareness programs facilitated	3	4	Contribution of tourism sector growth & development	3	
Number of capacity building programmes implemented	4	4	Contribution of tourism sector to economic growth & development	3	

## **Public entities Vote 06:**

# Limpopo Gambling Board

## 2020 Second Adjusted Budget Summary

2020/21				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Increase	decrease
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	61 381	61 381	280	(280)
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	61 061	61 341	280	-
Transfers and Subsidies	-	-	-	-
Payments for Capital Assets	320	40	-	(280)
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>61 381</b>	<b>61 381</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>(280)</b>
<b>Executive authority</b>	<b>MEC for Economic Development, Environment and Tourism</b>			
<b>Accounting officer</b>	<b>Chief Executive Officer : Limpopo Gambling Board</b>			

## Board Purpose

*To regulate the gambling industry in a responsible and ethical manner for the benefit of the people of the Province by ensuring compliance with the legislation, promoting responsible gambling and facilitating sustainable local economic development.*

**Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2020****Programme Summary**

Table 6.7. Adjusted estimates

		2020/21							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Governance	6 224	-	-	154	-	-	-	154	6 378
2. Finance	8 066	-	-	236	-	-	-	236	8 302
3. Human Resource Management	4 238	-	-	(120)	-	-	-	(120)	4 118
4. Information Technology	2 134	-	-	750	-	-	-	750	2 884
5. Law Enforcement	5 757	-	-	(180)	-	-	-	(180)	5 577
6. Compliance	15 485	-	-	(890)	-	-	-	(890)	14 595
7. Supply Chain Management	19 477	-	-	50	-	-	-	50	19 527
<b>Total</b>	<b>61 381</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>61 381</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>61 061</b>	-	-	<b>280</b>	-	-	-	<b>280</b>	<b>61 341</b>
Compensation of employees	38 351	-	-	(571)	-	-	-	(571)	37 780
Goods and services	22 710	-	-	851	-	-	-	851	23 561
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>320</b>	-	-	<b>(280)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(280)</b>	<b>40</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	320	-	-	(280)	-	-	-	(280)	40
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>61 381</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>61 381</b>

The entity will be reallocating money from the various business units within all the various economic classification to ensure that all the fixed costs that are not catered for under both Supply Chain and Information Technology are catered for. Fixed costs under these units are already overspending and it is only halfway through the financial year, the only way the entity would be able to fund these fixed costs would be through the reallocation between economic classification. Finance and Governance had too little under employee costs because of too much being taken from these units for the COVID-19 budget adjustment earlier in the year. This was corrected through the current budget adjustment.

**Programme 1: Governance**

Table 6.7.1 Adjustment estimates

1. Governance		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Sub-programme</b>									
CEO	6 224	-	-	154	-	-	-	154	6 378
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 224</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>6 378</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>6 164</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>6 368</b>
Compensation of employees	4 851	-	-	599	-	-	-	599	5 450
Goods and services	1 313	-	-	(395)	-	-	-	(395)	918
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>10</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	60	-	-	(50)	-	-	-	(50)	10
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 224</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>6 378</b>

An amount of R50 thousand was reprioritised from Machinery and Equipment and R395 thousand from Goods and Services to fund shortfall in Compensation of Employees. An amount of R120 thousand and R34 thousand are received from Programme 3 and Programme 6 respectively to fund the shortfall in Compensation of Employees.

**Programme 2: Finance**

Table 6.7.2 Adjustment estimates

2. Finance		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Sub-programme</b>									
Finance	8 066	-	-	236	-	-	-	236	8 302
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 066</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>8 302</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>8 006</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>8 287</b>
Compensation of employees	4 885	-	-	240	-	-	-	240	5 125
Goods and services	3 121	-	-	41	-	-	-	41	3 162
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(45)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(45)</b>	<b>15</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	60	-	-	(45)	-	-	-	(45)	15
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 066</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>8 302</b>

An amount of R45 thousands is reprioritised from Machinery and Equipment to fund shortfall of R41 thousand in Goods and Services and R4 thousand in Compensation of Employees. An amount of R180 thousand is received from Programme 5 and R 56 thousand from Programme 6 to fund the shortfall in Compensation of Employees for this programme.

**Programme 3: Human Resource Management**

Table 6.7.3 Adjustment estimates

3. Human Resource Management		2020/21							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Sub-programme</b>									
Human Resource Management	4 238	-	-	(120)	-	-	-	(120)	4 118
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 238</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(120)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(120)</b>	<b>4 118</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>4 238</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(120)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(120)</b>	<b>4 118</b>
Compensation of employees	3 724	-	-	(200)	-	-	-	(200)	3 524
Goods and services	514	-	-	80	-	-	-	80	594
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>									
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>									
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 238</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(120)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(120)</b>	<b>4 118</b>

The budget for the programme was reduced by R120 thousand to fund shortfall in Compensation of Employees under Programme 1. The programme also reprioritised R80 thousand from Compensation of Employees to Goods and Services within the programme.

**Programme 4: Information Technology**

Table 6.7.4 Adjustment estimates

4. Information Technology		2020/21							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Sub-programme</b>									
Information Technology	2 134	-	-	750	-	-	-	750	2 884
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 134</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>2 884</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>2 054</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>2 884</b>
Compensation of employees	1 889	-	-	(150)	-	-	-	(150)	1 739
Goods and services	165	-	-	980	-	-	-	980	1 145
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>									
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(80)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(80)</b>	<b>-</b>
Machinery and equipment	80	-	-	(80)	-	-	-	(80)	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 134</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>2 884</b>

An amount of R750 thousand was reprioritised from Programme 6: Compliance Unit to fund shortfall in Goods and Services. Internal reprioritisation was also done from Compensation of Employees (R150 thousand) and Machinery and Equipment (R80 thousand) to fund budget pressures of R230 thousand in Goods and Services.

**Programme 5: Law Enforcement**

Table 6.7.5 Adjustment estimates

5. Law Enforcement		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Sub-programme</b>									
Law Enforcement	5 757	-	-	(180)	-	-	-	(180)	5 577
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 757</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(180)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(180)</b>	<b>5 577</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>5 757</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(180)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(180)</b>	<b>5 577</b>
Compensation of employees	5 480	-	-	(180)	-	-	-	(180)	5 300
Goods and services	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 757</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(180)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(180)</b>	<b>5 577</b>

The programme has reprioritised an amount of R180 thousand to fund shortfall in Compensation of Employees under Programme 2: Finance.

**Programme 6: Compliance**

Table 6.7.6 Adjustment estimates

6. Compliance		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Sub-programme</b>									
Compliance	15 485	-	-	(890)	-	-	-	(890)	14 595
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 485</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(890)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(890)</b>	<b>14 595</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>15 425</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(830)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(830)</b>	<b>14 595</b>
Compensation of employees	15 039	-	-	(830)	-	-	-	(830)	14 209
Goods and services	386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(60)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(60)</b>	<b>-</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	60	-	-	(60)	-	-	-	(60)	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 485</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(890)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(890)</b>	<b>14 595</b>

The programme has reprioritised an amount of R890 thousand to fund pressures of R34 thousand in Compensation of Employees for Programme 1, R56 thousand in Compensation of Employees for Programme 2 and R750 thousand in Goods and Services for Programme 4.

**Programme 7: Supply Chain Management**

Table 6.7.7 Adjustment estimates

7. Supply Chain Management		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Sub-programme</b>									
Supply Chain Management	19 477	-	-	50	-	-	-	50	19 527
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 477</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>19 527</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>19 417</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>19 512</b>
Compensation of employees	2 483	-	-	(50)	-	-	-	(50)	2 433
Goods and services	16 934	-	-	145	-	-	-	145	17 079
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(45)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(45)</b>	<b>15</b>
Machinery and equipment	60	-	-	(45)	-	-	-	(45)	15
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 477</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>19 527</b>

The programme reprioritised R50 thousand from Compensation of Employees and R45 thousand from Machinery and Equipment to fund pressures in Goods and Services within the programme. R50 thousand received from Programme 6: Compliance to fund budget pressures in Goods and Services.

## Virements and shifts

Table 6.8: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Governance					
2. Finance					
3. Human Resource Management					
4. Information Technology					
5. Law Enforcement					
6. Compliance					
7. Supply Chain Management					
From			To		
Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(120)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>120</b>
Compensation of Employees	To cover the shortfall under COE - Programme 1.	(120)	Compensation of Employees	To cover the shortfall under COE - Programme 1.	120
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(180)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>180</b>
Compensation of Employees	To cover the shortfall under COE - Programme 2.	(180)	Compensation of Employees	To cover the shortfall under COE - Programme 2.	180
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>(34)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>34</b>
Compensation of Employees	To cover shortfall in Programme 1.	(34)	Compensation of Employees	To cover the shortfall in Programme 1	34
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>(56)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>56</b>
Compensation of Employees	To cover shortfall in Programme 2	(56)	Compensation of Employees	To cover the shortfall in Programme 2	56
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>(750)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>750</b>
Compensation of Employees	To cover shortfall in Programme 4	(740)	Goods and Services	To cover the shortfall in Programme 4	750
Payments for Capital Assets	To cover shortfall in Programme 4	(10)			
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>(50)</b>	<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>50</b>
Payments for Capital Assets	To cover shortfall in Programme 4	(50)	Goods and Services	To cover the shortfall in Programme 7.	50
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(445)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>445</b>
Goods and Services	Shifting to cover shortfall in COE in Programme 1.	(395)	Compensation of Employees	Shifting to cover shortfall in COE in Programme 1.	445
Payments for Capital Assets	Shifting to cover shortfall in COE in Programme 1.	(50)			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(45)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>45</b>
Payments for Capital Assets	Shifting to cover shortfall in COE and Goods and Services in Programme 2.	(45)	Goods and Services	Shifting to cover shortfall in COE in Programme 2.	4
				Shifting to cover shortfall in Goods and Services in Programme 2.	41
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(80)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>80</b>
Compensation of Employees	Shifting to cover shortfall in Goods and Services in Programme 3.	(80)	Goods and Services	Shifting to cover shortfall in Goods and Services in Programme 3.	80
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(230)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>230</b>
Compensation of Employees	Shifting to cover shortfall in Goods and Services in Programme 4.	(150)	Goods and Services	Shifting to cover shortfall in Goods and Services in Programme 4.	230
Machinery and Equipment	Shifting to cover shortfall in Goods and Services in Programme 4.	(80)			
<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>(95)</b>	<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>95</b>
Compensation of Employees	Shifting to cover shortfall in Goods and Services in Programme 7.	(50)	Goods and Services	Shifting to cover shortfall in Goods and Services in Programme 7.	95
Machinery and Equipment	Shifting to cover shortfall in Goods and Services in Programme 7.	(45)			
<b>Total for Vote</b>		<b>(2 085)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>2 085</b>

There were movements made within the entity's budget under employee cost and goods and services which were directed to business units that are overspending in particular with the fixed costs.

**Expenditure for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21**

Table 6.9 Expenditure trends for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21

Programme	2019/20 Expenditure outcome					2020/21 Preliminary outcome		
	Amended Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019-Sept 2019	Apr 19-Sept 19 % of Amended Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019- Mar 2020	Apr 19-Mar 20. % of Amended Adjusted appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020-Sept 2020	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of Second Adjusted Appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Governance	10 338	3 822	37.0%	10 107	97.8%	6 378	3 458	54.2%
2. Finance	10 564	5 423	51.3%	10 578	100.1%	8 302	3 973	47.9%
3. Human Resource Management	4 379	2 147	49.0%	4 161	95.0%	4 118	2 026	49.2%
4. Information Technology	4 105	2 368	57.7%	3 492	85.1%	2 884	2 062	71.5%
5. Law Enforcement	7 005	3 336	47.6%	6 640	94.8%	5 577	2 614	46.9%
6. Compliance	17 673	7 981	45.2%	16 834	95.3%	14 595	7 191	49.3%
7. Supply Chain Management	19 313	9 499	49.2%	19 129	99.0%	19 527	9 611	49.2%
<b>SubTotal</b>	<b>73 377</b>	<b>34 576</b>	<b>47.1%</b>	<b>70 941</b>	<b>96.7%</b>	<b>61 381</b>	<b>30 935</b>	<b>50.4%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>73 377</b>	<b>34 576</b>	<b>47.1%</b>	<b>70 941</b>	<b>96.7%</b>	<b>61 381</b>	<b>30 935</b>	<b>50.4%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>71 624</b>	<b>33 316</b>	<b>46.5%</b>	<b>69 680</b>	<b>97.3%</b>	<b>61 341</b>	<b>30 477</b>	<b>49.7%</b>
Compensation of employees	39 550	19 184	48.5%	38 387	97.1%	37 780	19 062	50.5%
Goods and services	32 074	14 132	44.1%	31 293	97.6%	23 561	11 415	48.4%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 753</b>	<b>1 260</b>	<b>71.9%</b>	<b>1 261</b>	<b>71.9%</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>458</b>	<b>1145.0%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Machinery and equipments	1 753	1 260	71.9%	1 261	71.9%	40	458	1145.0%
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>73 377</b>	<b>34 576</b>	<b>47.1%</b>	<b>70 941</b>	<b>96.7%</b>	<b>61 381</b>	<b>30 935</b>	<b>50.4%</b>

The entity's expenditure for the prior year was sitting at 47.1 percent midway into the financial year and a similar trend occurs in the current year with a 3.3 percent difference. Expenditure for the year sits at 50.4 percent. Most of the entity's spending to date has been in line with expectations, although there are accounts under goods and services that are overspending and have since been catered for during this adjustment budget.

**Board Revenue**

Table 6.10 Revenue trends for 2019/20 and preliminary revenue for 2020/21

	2019/20					2020/21			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts outcome			Preliminary receipts				
Apr 2019- Sep 2019		Apr 19- Sept 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019- March 2020	Apr 19- Mar 20 % of adjusted appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2020- Sep 2020	Apr 20- Sept 20 % of adjusted appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Departmental receipts</b>									
<b>Tax revenue</b>	109 269	55 615	51%	117 980	108%	107 000	62 000	14 911	24%
Sales of goods and services	15 364	10 070	66%	20 332	132%	17 132	10 191	9 274	91%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	130	149	115%			-			
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 446	647	45%			1 617	765	402	53%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>126 209</b>	<b>66 481</b>	<b>53%</b>	<b>138 312</b>	<b>110%</b>	<b>125 749</b>	<b>72 956</b>	<b>24 587</b>	<b>34%</b>

The entity generates revenue mainly from tax receipts comprising of casino taxes, LPM's, horse racing taxes and bingos. The revenue budget of the Entity will decrease from R125.749 million to R75.956 million as a result of lock down which restricted gambling activities.

# Limpopo Economic Development Agency

## 2020 Second Adjusted Budget Summary

2020/21				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 591 886</b>	<b>1 682 563</b>	-	<b>90 677</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 276 609	1 276 609	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	-	-	-	-
Payments for Capital Assets	315 277	405 954	-	90 677
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Executive authority</b>	<b>MEC for Economic Development, Environment and Tourism</b>			
<b>Accounting officer</b>	<b>Chief Executive Officer - Limpopo Economic Development Agency</b>			

### Entity Purpose

*To accelerate economic growth, development and job creation in Limpopo, through industrialization, promotion and facilitation of trade, investment & finance, Creation and support of sustainable enterprises and continued innovation.*

**Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2020****Programme Summary**

Table 6.11: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21							Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation								
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
1. Managing Director Office	149 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 345	
2. Enterprise Development & Finance division	155 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155 878	
3. Industrialisation	102 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 158	
4. Information Knowledge & Programme Management	16 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 792	
5. Trade & investment promotion	28 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 581	
6. Subsidiaries	1 139 132	-	-	-	-	-	90 677	90 677	1 229 809	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 591 886</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>90 677</b>	<b>90 677</b>	<b>1 682 563</b>	
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>1 276 609</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 276 609</b>
Compensation of employees	638 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	638 973
Goods and services	601 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	601 100
Interest and rent on land	36 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 536
<b>Transfer and subsidies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>315 277</b>	-	-	-	-	-	90 677	90 677	90 677	<b>405 954</b>
Building and other fixed structures	270 851	-	-	-	-	-	90 677	90 677	90 677	361 528
Machinery and equipment	39 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 347
Software and other intangible assets	5 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 079
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 591 886</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>90 677</b>	<b>90 677</b>	<b>90 677</b>	<b>1 682 563</b>

There were no changes to LEDA estimates except for the R90.677 million additional allocation for Limpopo Connexion.

**Programme 1: Managing Director's Office**

Table 6.11.1 Adjustment estimates

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21							Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation								
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
<b>1. Managing Director Office</b>										
<b>Sub-programme</b>										
Managing Director's office	37 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 360
Finance	33 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 059
Corporate service	78 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 926
<b>Total</b>	<b>149 345</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>149 345</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>138 565</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>138 565</b>
Compensation of employees	68 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 451
Goods and services	69 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 784
Interest and rent on land	330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>10 780</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>10 780</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	10 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 780
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>149 345</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>149 345</b>

There are no adjustment changes to the programme.

**Programme 2: Enterprise Development Finance**

Table 6.11.2 Adjustment estimates

2. Enterprise Development & Finance division		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Sub-programme</b>									
Enterprise Development & Finance Division	155 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155 878
<b>Total</b>	<b>155 878</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>155 878</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>138 504</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>138 504</b>
Compensation of employees	77 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 001
Goods and services	61 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 503
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>17 374</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 374</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	17 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 374
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>155 878</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>155 878</b>

There are no adjustment changes to the programme.

**Programme 3: Industrialization**

Table 6.11.3 Adjustment estimates

3. Industrialisation		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Sub-programme</b>									
Industrialisation	102 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 158
<b>Total</b>	<b>102 158</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>102 158</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>90 537</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90 537</b>
Compensation of employees	30 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 041
Goods and services	60 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 496
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>11 621</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 621</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	10 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 568
Software and other intangible assets	1 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 053
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>102 158</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>102 158</b>

There are no adjustment changes to the programme.

**Programme 4: Information Knowledge & programme Management**

Table 6.11.4 Adjustment estimates

4. Information Knowledge & Programme Management		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Sub-programme</b>									
Information knowledge and programme management	16 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 792
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 792</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 792</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>12 442</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 442</b>
Compensation of employees	4 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 751
Goods and services	7 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 691
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>4 350</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 350</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
Software and other intangible assets	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 792</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 792</b>

There are no adjustment changes to the programme.

**Programme 5: Trade and Investment Promotion**

Table 6.11.5 Adjustment estimates

5. Trade & investment promotion		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Sub-programme</b>									
Trade and investment promotion	28 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 581
<b>Total</b>	<b>28 581</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28 581</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>28 280</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28 280</b>
Compensation of employees	11 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 097
Goods and services	17 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 183
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>301</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275
Software and other intangible assets	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>28 581</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28 581</b>

There are no adjustment changes to the programme.

**Programme 6: Subsidiaries**

Table 6.11.6 Adjustment estimates

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Sub-programme</b>									
Subsidiaries	1 139 132	-	-	-	-	-	90 677	90 677	1 229 809
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 139 132</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90 677</b>	<b>90 677</b>	<b>1 229 809</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>868 281</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>868 281</b>
Compensation of employees	447 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	447 632
Goods and services	384 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	384 443
Interest and rent on land	36 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 206
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>270 851</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90 677</b>	<b>90 677</b>	<b>361 528</b>
Building and other fixed structures	270 851	-	-	-	-	-	90 677	90 677	361 528
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 139 132</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90 677</b>	<b>90 677</b>	<b>1 229 809</b>

The programme received an allocation of R90.677 million for funding of Limpopo Connexion.

**Expenditure for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21**

Table 6.12. Expenditure trends for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21

R thousand	Amended Adjusted appropriation	2019/20				2020/21		
		Expenditure outcome				Preliminary outcome		
		Apr 2019-Sept 2019	Apr 19-Sept 19 % of Amended Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019-Mar 2020	Apr 19-Mar 20. % of Amended Adjusted appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020-Sept 2020	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of Second Adjusted Appropriation
1. Managing Director Office	245 902	64 076	26.1%	164 095	66.7%	149 345	65 406	43.8%
2. Enterprise Development & Finance division	200 540	39 575	19.7%	102 906	51.3%	155 878	37 920	24.3%
3. Industrialisation	141 289	21 875	15.5%	69 876	49.5%	102 158	27 394	26.8%
4. Information Knowledge & Programme Management	32 733	9 462	28.9%	22 097	67.5%	16 792	6 032	35.9%
5. Trade & investment promotion	47 979	4 100	8.5%	10 063	21.0%	28 581	3 409	11.9%
6. Subsidiaries	1 633 537	653 415	40.0%	886 444	54.3%	1 229 809	358 120	29.1%
<b>SubTotal</b>	<b>2 301 980</b>	<b>792 503</b>	<b>34.4%</b>	<b>1 255 481</b>	<b>310.2%</b>	<b>1 682 563</b>	<b>498 281</b>	<b>29.6%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 798 087</b>	<b>478 767</b>	<b>26.6%</b>	<b>1 089 645</b>	<b>147.3%</b>	<b>1 276 609</b>	<b>456 332</b>	<b>35.7%</b>
Compensation of employees	769 649	239 634	31.1%	590 976	76.8%	638 973	278 972	43.7%
Goods and services	991 902	225 431	22.7%	491 009	49.5%	601 100	175 695	29.2%
Interest and rent on land	36 536	13 702	37.5%	7 660	21.0%	36 536	1 665	4.6%
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>503 883</b>	<b>313 739</b>	<b>62.3%</b>	<b>165 836</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>405 954</b>	<b>41 950</b>	<b>10.3%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	498 804	297 078	59.6%	-	0.0%	361 528	41 950	11.6%
Machinery and equipments	-	14 756	#DIV/0!	126 089	#DIV/0!	39 347	-	0.0%
Biological assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	5 079	1 905	37.5%	39 747	782.6%	5 079	-	0.0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 301 970</b>	<b>792 506</b>	<b>34.4%</b>	<b>1 255 481</b>	<b>147.3%</b>	<b>1 682 563</b>	<b>498 282</b>	<b>29.6%</b>

Expenditure in the first six months of 2019/20 amounted to R792.506 million which is 34.4 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.302 billion. Expenditure in 2020/21 is R498.282 million which is 29.6 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.683 billion.

## Entity's Receipts

Table 8.10 Revenue trends for 2019/20 and preliminary revenue for 2020/21

	2019/20				2020/21				
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts outcome		Preliminary receipts					
		Apr 2019- Sep 2019	Apr 19- Sept 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019- March 2020	Apr 19- Mar 20 % of adjusted appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2020- Sep 2020	Apr 20- Sept 20 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Departmental receipts</b>									
<b>Tax revenue</b>									
Sales of goods and services	1 275 424	322 955	25.3%	929 084	72.8%	956 366	721 082	437 537	60.7%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-		0.0%			-	-		
Interest, dividends and rent on land	148 332	346 025	233.3%	118 529	79.9%	238 797	105 751	47 214	44.6%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>1 423 756</b>	<b>668 980</b>	<b>47.0%</b>	<b>1 047 613</b>	<b>73.6%</b>	<b>1 195 163</b>	<b>826 833</b>	<b>484 751</b>	<b>58.6%</b>

The entity generates revenue from factory rentals, bus tickets, business and housing loans. The entity's revenue has been adjusted downwards from R1.195 billion to R826.833 million. The decrease is due to lock down which restricted economic activities.

# Limpopo Tourism Agency

## 2020 Second Adjusted Budget Summary

2020/21				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>66 413</b>	<b>66 413</b>	-	-
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	64 562	62 707	(1 855)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	-	-	-	-
Payments for Capital Assets	1 851	3 706	1 855	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Executive Authority</b>	<b>MEC for Economic Development Environment and Tourism</b>			
<b>Accounting Officer</b>	<b>Chief Executive Officer for Limpopo Tourism Agency</b>			

## Purpose

*To market Limpopo Province as a leading tourism destination to domestic, regional and international markets.*

**Second Adjusted Estimates of Receipts and Expenditure 2020****Programme Summary**

Table 6.14: Adjusted estimates

		2020/21							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Office of the CEO	8 994	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	7 994
2. Corporate Services	13 646	-	-	2 205	-	-	-	2 205	15 851
3. Financial Management	13 632	-	-	(1 205)	-	-	-	(1 205)	12 427
4. Intergrated Destination Marketing	30 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 141
<b>Total</b>	<b>66 413</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>66 413</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>64 562</b>	-	-	(1 855)	-	-	-	(1 855)	<b>62 707</b>
Compensation of employees	35 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 498
Goods and services	29 064	-	-	(1 855)	-	-	-	(1 855)	27 209
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>1 851</b>	-	-	1 855	-	-	-	1 855	<b>3 706</b>
Building and other fixed structures	1 000	-	-	73	-	-	-	73	1 073
Machinery and equipment	851	-	-	1 782	-	-	-	1 782	2 633
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>66 413</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>66 413</b>

The allocation for the entity was not adjusted and remained at R66.413 million. The entity did the reprioritisation of budget within the Programmes and Economic Classifications.

**Programme 1: Office of the CEO**

Table 6.14.1 Adjustment estimates

1.Office of the CEO		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Sub-programme</b>									
Office of CEO	8 994	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	7 994
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 994</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>7 994</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>8 938</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>7 938</b>
Compensation of employees	5 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 760
Goods and services	3 178	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	2 178
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 994</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>7 994</b>

The programme has reduced its allocation by R1.000 million for funding of Machinery and Equipment (replacement of old servers and UPS) in Programme 2: Corporate services.

**Programme 2: Corporate Services**

Table 6.14.2 Adjustment estimates

2. Corporate Services		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Sub-programme</b>									
Corporate Services	13 646	-	-	2 205	-	-	-	2 205	15 851
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 646</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 205</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 205</b>	<b>15 851</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>12 959</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>13 382</b>
Compensation of employees	7 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 672
Goods and services	5 287	-	-	423	-	-	-	423	5 710
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>687</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 782</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 782</b>	<b>2 469</b>
Machinery and equipment	687	-	-	1 782	-	-	-	1 782	2 469
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 646</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 205</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 205</b>	<b>15 851</b>

The programme's allocation has increased by R2.205 million for funding Machinery & Equipment (replacement of old servers, desk tops, laptops and UPS) from R1.000 million received from Programme 1: Office of the CEO and R1.205 million for Programme 3: Financial Management.

## Programme 3: Financial Management

Table 6.14.3 Adjustment estimates

3. Financial Management		2020/21							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Sub-programme</b>									
Financial Management	13 632	-	-	(1 205)	-	-	-	(1 205)	12 427
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 632</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 205)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 205)</b>	<b>12 427</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>12 579</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 278)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 278)</b>	<b>11 301</b>
Compensation of employees	6 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 980
Goods and services	5 599	-	-	(1 278)	-	-	-	(1 278)	4 321
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>1 053</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>1 126</b>
Building and other fixed structures	1 000	-	-	73	-	-	-	73	1 073
Machinery and equipment	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 632</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 205)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 205)</b>	<b>12 427</b>

The programme reduced its allocation for Goods and Services by R1. 278 million and funds were shifted as follows:

- R73 thousand was shifted to Buildings and Fixed Structures for Refurbishment of Makhado office, and
- R1.205 million reprioritized to Programme 2: Corporate Services for Replacement of Old Servers, Desk tops, Laptops and UPS.

## Programme 4: Integrated Destination Marketing

Table 6.14.4 Adjustment estimates

4. Integrated Destination Marketing		2020/21							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Sub-programme</b>									
Integrated Destination Marketing	30 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 141
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 141</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 141</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>30 086</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 086</b>
Compensation of employees	15 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 086
Goods and services	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 141</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 141</b>

The allocation to the programme has not been adjusted and remains at R30.141 million.

**Details of adjustments to Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2020****Virements and shifts of funds****Table 6.15. Details on virements per programme and economic classification**

<b>Programmes</b>					
1. Office of the CEO					
2. Corporate Services					
3. Financial Management					
4. Intergrated Destination Marketing					
<b>Virements and shifts</b>					
<b>From:</b>			<b>To:</b>		
<b>Programme by economic classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R thousand</b>	<b>Programme by economic classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R thousand</b>
<b>Office of the CEO</b>		<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>Corporate Services</b>		<b>1 000</b>
Goods & services	Fund procurement of servers & computer equipment and Pressures in Goods and Services	(1 000)	Goods and Services	Funding for budget pressures in Goods and Services	423
			Payment for Capital Assets	Procurement of servers & computer equipment	577
<b>Financial Management</b>		<b>(1 205)</b>	<b>Corporate Services</b>		<b>1 205</b>
Goods & services	Fund upgrading of operating system	(1 205)	Payment for Capital Assets	Upgrading of operating system	1 205
<b>Financial Management</b>		<b>(73)</b>	<b>Financial Management</b>		<b>73</b>
Goods & services	Fund refurbishment of Makhado Office	(73)	Payment of capital expenditure	Fund refurbishment of Makhado Office	73
<b>Total</b>		<b>(2 278)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>2 278</b>

**Expenditure trends for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21****Table 6.16. Expenditure trends for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21**

<b>Programme</b>	<b>2019/20 Expenditure outcome</b>					<b>2020/21 Preliminary outcome</b>		
	<b>Amended Adjusted appropriation</b>	<b>Apr 2019-Sept 2019</b>	<b>Apr 19-Sept 19 % of Amended Adjusted appropriation</b>	<b>Apr 2019-Mar 2020</b>	<b>Apr 19-Mar 20. % of Amended Adjusted appropriation</b>	<b>Second Adjusted Appropriation</b>	<b>Apr 2020-Sept 2020</b>	<b>Apr 20-Sept 20 % of Second Adjusted Appropriation</b>
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Office of the CEO	9 519	4 050	42.5%	9 403	98.8%	7 994	3 711	46.4%
2. Corporate Services	15 277	6 289	41.2%	13 207	86.5%	15 851	6 204	39.1%
3. Financial Management	12 069	5 935	49.2%	10 751	89.1%	12 427	4 040	32.5%
4. Intergrated Destination Marketing	54 351	22 285	41.0%	49 195	90.5%	30 141	9 934	33.0%
<b>SubTotal</b>	<b>91 216</b>	<b>38 559</b>	<b>43.5%</b>	<b>82 556</b>	<b>91.2%</b>	<b>66 413</b>	<b>23 889</b>	<b>37.8%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>91 216</b>	<b>38 559</b>	<b>43.5%</b>	<b>82 556</b>	<b>91.2%</b>	<b>66 413</b>	<b>23 889</b>	<b>37.8%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>88 813</b>	<b>38 483</b>	<b>43.3%</b>	<b>82 419</b>		<b>62 707</b>	<b>23 562</b>	<b>37.6%</b>
Compensation of employees	38 554	15 834	41.1%	34 688	90.0%	35 498	17 188	48.4%
Goods and services	50 259	22 649	45.1%	47 731	95.0%	27 209	6 374	23.4%
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	-	-		-		-	-	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 403</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>3 706</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>8.8%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 000	-				1 073	269	
Machinery and equipments	1 403	76	5.4%	137	9.8%	2 633	58	2.2%
Payments for financial assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>91 216</b>	<b>38 559</b>	<b>42.3%</b>	<b>82 556</b>	<b>90.5%</b>	<b>66 413</b>	<b>23 889</b>	<b>36.0%</b>

Expenditure for six months in 2019/20 was R38.559 million which translates to 42.3 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R91.216 million. In 2020/21 expenditure for six months is R23.889 million which translates to 36.0 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R66.413 million.

## Entity's Receipts

Table 8.10 Revenue trends for 2019/20 and preliminary revenue for 2020/21

	2019/20				2020/21				
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts outcome		Preliminary receipts		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2020- Sep 2020	Apr 20- Sept 20 % of adjusted appropriation
		Apr 2019- Sep 2019	Apr 19- Sept 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019- March 2020	Apr 19- Mar 20 % of adjusted appropriation				
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Departmental receipts</b>									
<b>Tax revenue</b>									
Sales of goods and services	2	2	100%	56	2800%	25	-		0%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-				-			
Interest, dividends and rent on land	956	756	79%	1 378	144%	1 052	382	196	51%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>958</b>	<b>758</b>	<b>79%</b>	<b>1 434</b>	<b>150%</b>	<b>1 077</b>	<b>382</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>51%</b>

The entity generates its revenue from interest accumulated on a positive bank balance. The entity revenue budget decrease from R1.077 million to R0.382 million due to less interest earned on a monthly basis.

# Health

## 2020 Second Adjusted Budget Summary

### Second Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2020/21			
	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>23 227 253</b>	<b>22 597 717</b>	<b>(701 198)</b>	<b>71 662</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	22 059 369	21 517 415	(541 954)	
Transfers and Subsidies	169 245	240 907		71 662
Payments for Capital Assets	998 639	839 394	(159 245)	-
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-		
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>1 980</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Executive authority</b>	<b>MEC for Health</b>			
<b>Accounting officer</b>	<b>Head of Department for Health</b>			

### Vote purpose

The purpose of the vote is management and administration of Health funds for the delivery of health services in the Limpopo Province.

**Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2020****Programme Summary**

Table 7.1: Adjusted Estimates

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	319 871	-	-	220	-	(3 000)	635	(2 145)	317 726
2. District Health Services	14 471 352	2 581	-	(40 000)	-	(347 403)	37 279	(347 543)	14 123 809
3. Emergency Medical Services	845 967	-	-	50 351	-	(4 357)	1 252	47 246	893 213
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 912 661	-	-	-	-	(101 500)	6 468	(95 032)	2 817 629
5. Central Hospital Services	2 171 015	-	-	(6 000)	-	(113 400)	835	(118 565)	2 052 450
6. Health Sciences and Training	596 295	-	-	(2 393)	-	-	22 819	20 426	616 721
7. Health Care Support Services	854 116	-	-	(1 958)	-	(106 998)	-	(108 956)	745 160
8. Health Facilities Management	1 053 776	5 253	-	-	-	(30 000)	-	(24 747)	1 029 029
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>23 225 053</b>	<b>7 834</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(706 658)</b>	<b>69 288</b>	<b>(629 316)</b>	<b>22 595 737</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory	2 200	-	-	(220)	-	-	-	(220)	1 980
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 227 253</b>	<b>7 834</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(706 658)</b>	<b>69 288</b>	<b>(629 536)</b>	<b>22 597 717</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>22 059 369</b>	<b>2 581</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>118 270</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(696 658)</b>	<b>33 853</b>	<b>(541 954)</b>	<b>21 517 415</b>
Compensation of employees	16 193 488	-	-	(178 202)	-	(401 819)	45 180	(534 841)	15 658 647
Goods and services	5 865 881	2 581	-	296 472	-	(294 839)	(11 327)	(7 113)	5 858 768
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>169 245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36 227</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 435</b>	<b>71 662</b>	<b>240 907</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 692	-	-	160	-	-	-	160	1 852
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 719	-	-	25 701	-	-	-	25 701	42 420
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	150 834	-	-	10 366	-	-	35 435	45 801	196 635
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>998 639</b>	<b>5 253</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(154 498)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(159 245)</b>	<b>839 394</b>
Building and other fixed structures	587 908	-	-	(205 420)	-	(10 000)	-	(215 420)	372 488
Machinery and equipment	410 731	5 253	-	50 922	-	-	-	56 175	466 906
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 227 253</b>	<b>7 834</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(706 658)</b>	<b>69 288</b>	<b>(629 536)</b>	<b>22 597 717</b>

The overall budget for Department of Health has been analysed and reprioritisation were implemented within the allocated budget to fund shortfall areas within the vote. Department has been allocated with an amount of R7.834 million which is a rollover of funds from 2019/20 financial year for Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant (Malaria Control component) and Health Facility Revitalisation Grant. National Treasury has further allocated additional funds amounting to R53.746 million for Statutory Human Resource Training and Development Grant and Comprehensive HIV/AIDS (Community Outreach Services component) and reduced the allocation for Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant by R19.893 million.

Provincial Treasury has allocated funds amounting to R35.435 million for early retirement penalties to encourage employees to retire between the age of 55 – 59 years of age. An amount of R706.658 million has been surrendered to Provincial Treasury as unspent funds from the earmarked allocation for COVID-19.

**Programme 1: Administration**

Table 7.1.1: Adjusted Estimates

Administration	2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation	
	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
Office of the MEC	2 200	-	-	(220)	-	-	-	(220)	1 980
Management	319 871	-	-	220	-	(3 000)	635	(2 145)	317 726
<b>Total</b>	<b>322 071</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>(2 365)</b>	<b>319 706</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>321 279</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 500)</b>	<b>317 779</b>
Compensation of employees	279 144	-	-	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	278 644
Goods and services	42 135	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	-	(3 000)	39 135
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>1 135</b>	<b>1 508</b>
Provinces and municipalities	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	321	-	-	500	-	-	635	1 135	1 456
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>419</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>419</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	419	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	419
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>322 071</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>(2 365)</b>	<b>319 706</b>

Programme 1: Administration has prioritised R0.500 million from Compensation of Employees to Households to fund the payment of leave gratuities. An amount of R3.0 million has been surrendered to Provincial Treasury as unspent earmarked funds relating to COVID-19 – earmarked funds.

An amount of R0.635 million has been allocated to fund early retirement penalties to encourage employees to retire between the age of 55 – 59 year without bearing penalties.

**Programme 2: District Health Services**

Table 7.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

District Health Services		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
District Management	523 120	-	-	(49 932)	-	-	-	(49 932)	473 188
Community Health Clinics	3 332 748	-	-	10 207	-	-	9 169	19 376	3 352 124
Community Health Centres	627 530	-	-	8 998	-	-	-	8 998	636 528
Community-based Services	583 108	-	-	(42 200)	-	(288 819)	-	(331 019)	252 089
Other Community Services	102 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 801
HIV/AIDS	2 402 449	2 581	-	-	-	-	11 334	13 915	2 416 364
Nutrition	25 900	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	-	(3 000)	22 900
District Hospitals	6 873 696	-	-	35 927	-	(58 584)	16 776	(5 881)	6 867 815
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 471 352</b>	<b>2 581</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(40 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(347 403)</b>	<b>37 279</b>	<b>(347 543)</b>	<b>14 123 809</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>14 137 730</b>	<b>2 581</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(125 189)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(347 403)</b>	<b>11 334</b>	<b>(458 677)</b>	<b>13 679 053</b>
Compensation of employees	10 497 397	-	-	(210 204)	-	(288 819)	22 661	(476 362)	10 021 035
Goods and services	3 640 333	2 581	-	85 015	-	(58 584)	(11 327)	17 685	3 658 018
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>69 252</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 667</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 945</b>	<b>61 612</b>	<b>130 864</b>
Provinces and municipalities	825	-	-	100	-	-	-	100	925
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 719	-	-	25 701	-	-	-	25 701	42 420
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	51 708	-	-	9 866	-	-	25 945	35 811	87 519
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>264 370</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49 522</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49 522</b>	<b>313 892</b>
Building and other fixed structures	37 500	-	-	7 609	-	-	-	7 609	45 109
Machinery and equipment	226 870	-	-	41 913	-	-	-	41 913	268 783
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 471 352</b>	<b>2 581</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(40 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(347 403)</b>	<b>37 279</b>	<b>(347 543)</b>	<b>14 123 809</b>

Programme 2: District Health Services has been allocated rollover of funds amounting to R2.581 million for Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant (Malaria Control component) for maintenance of malaria station and purchase of malaria chemicals (insecticide). The programme has been allocated additional funds amounting to R31.227 million (Community Outreach Services component) for Presidential Employment Initiative for Community Health Workers in the Province. An amount of R25.945 million has been allocated to fund the early retirement penalties for officials retiring between the age of 55 and 59 years of age.

Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant has been reduced by R19.893 million under Goods and Services to contribute to National Budget cuts. Within HIV/AIDS grant, an amount of R40.0 million has been shifted from Goods & Services to Machinery and Equipment to fund critical medical equipment requirements. An amount of R347.403 million has been surrendered to Provincial Treasury relating to earmarked funds which were not spent on COVID-19.

An amount of R40 million from Compensation of Employees was shifted to Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services to fund EMS expenditure related COVID-19. Funds have been

*2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure*

reprioritised within the programme from Compensation of Employees (R170.204 million) to Goods & Services, Provinces & Municipalities, Departmental Agencies, Households, Building & other Fixed structures and Machinery & Equipment.

## Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Table 7.1.3: Adjusted Estimates

Emergency Medical Services		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
Emergency Transport	845 967	-	-	50 351		(4 357)	1 252	47 246	893 213
<b>Total</b>	<b>845 967</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 351</b>		<b>(4 357)</b>	<b>1 252</b>	<b>47 246</b>	<b>893 213</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>802 576</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 357)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41 643</b>	<b>844 219</b>
Compensation of employees	696 105	-	-	40 000	-	-	-	40 000	736 105
Goods and services	106 471	-	-	6 000	-	(4 357)	-	1 643	108 114
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 252</b>	<b>1 252</b>	<b>2 552</b>
Provinces and municipalities	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	700	-	-	-	-	-	1 252	1 252	1 952
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>42 091</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 351</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 351</b>	<b>46 442</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	42 091	-	-	4 351	-	-	-	4 351	46 442
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>845 967</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 351</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 357)</b>	<b>1 252</b>	<b>47 246</b>	<b>893 213</b>

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services has been allocated with additional funds amounting to R1.252 million to fund early retirement penalties for officials who are between the age of 55 and 59 years. An unspent funds amounting to R4.357 million has been realised from COVID-19 earmarked funds and have been surrendered to Provincial Treasury.

Programme has been allocated funds amounting to R50.351 million from Programme 2: District Health Services – R40.0 million for COVID-19, Programme 6: Health Science and Training – R2.393 million to acquire EMS vehicles and Programme 7: Health Care Support Services – R7.958 million for budget pressures and acquire EMS vehicles.

**Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services**

Table 7.1.4: Adjusted Estimates

Provincial Hospital Services		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Sub-Programmes</b>									
General (Regional) Hospitals	2 268 149	-	-	10 938	-	(101 500)	5 968	(84 594)	2 183 555
Psychiatric/ Mental Hospitals	604 552	-	-	(10 938)	-	-	500	(10 438)	594 114
TB Hospitals	39 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 960
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 912 661</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(101 500)</b>	<b>6 468</b>	<b>(95 032)</b>	<b>2 817 629</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>2 908 560</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(60)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(101 500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(101 560)</b>	<b>2 807 000</b>
Compensation of employees	2 516 446	-	-	-	-	(58 000)	-	(58 000)	2 458 446
Goods and services	392 114	-	-	(60)	-	(43 500)	-	(43 560)	348 554
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 468</b>	<b>6 528</b>	<b>7 334</b>
Provinces and municipalities	65	-	-	60	-	-	-	60	125
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	741	-	-	-	-	-	6 468	6 468	7 209
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>3 295</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 295</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 295
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 912 661</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(101 500)</b>	<b>6 468</b>	<b>(95 032)</b>	<b>2 817 629</b>

Programme 4: Provincial Health Services has been allocated additional funds amounting to R6.468 million to fund early retirement penalties in order to encourage officials to retire between the age of 55 and 59 years without bearing penalties. An amount of R101.500 million has been surrendered to Provincial Treasury as unspent funds relating to COVID-19 earmarked funds.

An amount of R10.938 million was reprioritised from Psychiatric sub-programme to fund the shortfall in General hospitals sub-programme. The programme has reprioritised funds within the programme of R0.060 from Compensation of Employees to Households to fund payment for leave gratuities.

**Programme 5: Central Hospital Services**

Table 7.1.5: Adjusted Estimates

Central Hospital Services		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services& NTSG	2 171 015	-	-	(6 000)	-	(113 400)	835	(118 565)	2 052 450
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 171 015</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(113 400)</b>	<b>835</b>	<b>(118 565)</b>	<b>2 052 450</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>2 111 055</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 404)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(113 400)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(116 804)</b>	<b>1 994 251</b>
Compensation of employees	1 617 575	-	-	(6 000)	-	(55 000)	-	(61 000)	1 556 575
Goods and services	493 480	-	-	2 596	-	(58 400)	-	(55 804)	437 676
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>2 324</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>835</b>	<b>835</b>	<b>3 159</b>
Provinces and municipalities	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 274	-	-	-	-	-	835	835	3 109
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>57 636</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 596)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 596)</b>	<b>55 040</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	57 636	-	-	(2 596)	-	-	-	(2 596)	55 040
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 171 015</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(113 400)</b>	<b>835</b>	<b>(118 565)</b>	<b>2 052 450</b>

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services has been allocated with additional funds amounting to R0.835 million for early retirement penalties to encourage employees between the age of 55 and 59 to retire to retire without bearing penalties. An amount of R113.400 million has been surrendered to Provincial Treasury as unspent funds relating to COVID-19 earmarked funds.

An amount of R2.596 million has been reprioritised from Machinery & Equipment to Goods and Services within the National Tertiary Services Grant to fund the budget pressures. An amount of R6.0 million has been shifted to Programme 7: Health Care Support Services to fund the CoE pressures.

**Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training**

Table 7.1.6: Adjusted Estimates

Health Sciences and Training		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Parliamentary Services</b>									
Nursing Training Colleges	239 045	-	-	(2 136)	-	-	300	(1 836)	237 209
EMS Training Colleges	4 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 613
Bursaries	106 133	-	-	(257)	-	-	-	(257)	105 876
Primary Health Care Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Training	246 504	-	-	-	-	-	22 519	22 519	269 023
<b>Total</b>	<b>596 295</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 393)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 819</b>	<b>20 426</b>	<b>616 721</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>500 115</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 891)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 519</b>	<b>17 628</b>	<b>517 743</b>
Compensation of employees	467 732	-	-	(2 498)	-	-	22 519	20 021	487 753
Goods and services	32 383	-	-	(2 393)	-	-	-	(2 393)	29 990
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>94 925</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>95 225</b>
Provinces and municipalities	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	94 825	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	95 125
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>1 255</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 498</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 498</b>	<b>3 753</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 255	-	-	2 498	-	-	-	2 498	3 753
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>596 295</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 393)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 819</b>	<b>20 426</b>	<b>616 721</b>

Programme 6: Health Science and Training has been allocated additional funds for Statutory Human Resource, Training and Development Grant – R22.519 million and early retirement penalties – R0.300 million. An amount of R2.498 million has been reprioritised from Compensation of Employees to Machinery & Equipment within the Health Professional, Training and Development Grant to fund the shortfall.

The programme has shifted an amount of R2.393 million from Goods and Services to Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services to fund the acquisition of EMS vehicles.

**Programme 7: Health Care Support Services**

Table 7.1.7: Adjusted Estimates

Health Care Support Services		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Parliamentary Services</b>									
Forensic Services	43 650	-	-	(458)	-	-	-	(458)	43 192
Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	8 388	-	-	(7 500)	-	-	-	(7 500)	888
Medical Trading Account	802 078	-	-	6 000	-	(106 998)	-	(100 998)	701 080
<b>Total</b>	<b>854 116</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 958)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(106 998)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(108 956)</b>	<b>745 160</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>852 856</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 958)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(106 998)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(108 956)</b>	<b>743 900</b>
Compensation of employees	104 089	-	-	6 000	-	-	-	6 000	110 089
Goods and services	748 767	-	-	(7 958)	-	(106 998)	-	(114 956)	633 811
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>265</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>995</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>995</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	995
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>854 116</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 958)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(106 998)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(108 956)</b>	<b>745 160</b>

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services has surrendered an amount of R106.998 million to Provincial Treasury as unspent funds relating to COVID-19 earmarked funds. The programme received an amount of R6.0 million from Programme 5: Central Health Services within COVID-19 fund to cover shortfall on Compensation of Employees.

The programme has shifted funds amounting to R7.958 million to Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services to fund the budget pressures on Goods and Services – R6.0 million and Machinery & Equipment – R1.958 million to acquire EMS vehicles.

**Programme 8: Health Facilities Management**

Table 7.1.8: Adjusted Estimates

8. Health Facilities Management		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Community Health Facilities	775 607	5 253	-	-	-	-	-	5 253	780 860
District Hospital Services	174 901	-	-	-	-	(15 000)	-	(15 000)	159 901
Provincial Hospital Services	72 412	-	-	-	-	(15 000)	-	(15 000)	57 412
Tertiary Hospitals	29 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 671
Other Facilities	1 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 185
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 053 776</b>	<b>5 253</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(24 747)</b>	<b>1 029 029</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>425 198</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>208 272</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(20 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>188 272</b>	<b>613 470</b>
Compensation of employees	15 000	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	-	(5 000)	10 000
Goods and services	410 198	-	-	213 272	-	(20 000)	-	193 272	603 470
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>628 578</b>	<b>5 253</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(208 273)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(213 020)</b>	<b>415 558</b>
Building and other fixed structures	550 408	-	-	(213 029)	-	(10 000)	-	(223 029)	327 379
Machinery and equipment	78 170	5 253	-	4 756	-	-	-	10 009	88 179
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 053 776</b>	<b>5 253</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(24 747)</b>	<b>1 029 029</b>

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management has been allocated a rollover of funds amounting to R5.253 million for Machinery and Equipment acquired for various hospitals. An amount of R30.0 million has been surrendered to Provincial Treasury as unspent funds relating to COVID-19 earmarked funds.

An amount of R213.029 million has been reprioritised from Building and other fixed structure to cater for shortfall on Goods and Services. An amount of R5.0 million has been reprioritised from Compensation of employees to fund Goods and Services - R3.244 million and Machinery & Equipment - R1.756 million within the programme. Furthermore, an amount of R3.0 million was reprioritised from Goods and Services to Machinery & Equipment within the Equitable Share COVID-19 funding.

## Details of adjustments Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020/21

### Rollover of funds: R7.834 million

Department has been allocated unspent funds from 2019/20 financial year amounting to R7.834 million for Comprehensive HIV/AIDS grant (Malaria Control component) - R2.581 million and Health Facility Revitalisation grant - R5.253 million.

### Virements

An overall virement of R10 352 million has been effected across the main divisions and economic classification to defray possible excess expenditure as indicated in the table below:

Table 7.2 Virements and shifts					
Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. District Health Services					
3. Emergency Medical Services					
4. Provincial Hospital Services					
5. Central Hospital Services					
6. Health Sciences and Training					
7. Health Care Support Services					
8. Health Facilities Management					
FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2: District Health services</b>		(40 000)	<b>Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services</b>		40 000
Compensation of Employees	Funds reprioritised to Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services to compensation of employees	(40 000)	Compensation of Employees	To cater for projected shortfall on compensation of Employees for overtime	40 000
<b>Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services</b>		(6 000)	<b>Programme 7: Health Care Support Services</b>		6 000
Compensation of Employees	Funds reprioritised to Programme 7: Health care support to compensation of employees	(6 000)	Compensation of Employees	To cater for projected shortfall on compensation of Employees	6 000
<b>Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training</b>		(2 393)	<b>Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services</b>		10 351
Goods and Services	Funds reprioritised to Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services to acquire EMS vehicles	(2 393)			
<b>Programme 7: Health Care Support Services</b>		(7 958)			
Goods and Services	Funds reprioritised to Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services to acquire EMS vehicles	(7 958)	Machinery and equipment	To cover the anticipated shortfall on procurement of EMS vehicles	2 393
					1 958
			Goods and Services	To cater for projected shortfall on Goods and services for maintenance of vehicles	6 000
<b>Total of virements</b>		<b>(56 351)</b>			<b>56 351</b>

### Declared unspent funds

Department has declared unspent funds amounting to R706.658 million from COVID-19 earmarked funds. These funds will contribute towards the provincial budget cuts at National Treasury.

**Other adjustments: R69.288 million**

An amount of R69.288 million comprises of additional funds allocated and reduction as follows:

- Early Retirement Penalties – R35.435 million;
- Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant (Community Outreach Component) – R31.227 million;
- Statutory Human Resource, Training and Development Grant – R22.519 million; and
- Reduction of Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant – R19.893 million.

**Amounts forming a direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund**

An amount of R0.220 million has been shifted from the direct charge to be in line with the National Gazette on political office bearers' remuneration of 2020.

## Mid-Year Non-Financial Performance

Indicator	Programme	Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2019 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2020/21 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (PHC)	Programme 2: District Health Services	Quality of health services in public health facilities improved	75%	79.8%	No
Ideal clinic status obtained rate			45%	15%	No
Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (District Hospital)			80%	80%	No
Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate (District Hospitals)		Management of patient safety incidents improved	100%	100%	No
Patient safety incidents (PSI) case closure rate (District Hospitals)			100%	97.2%	No
Maternal Mortality in facility ratio (District Hospitals)		Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced	220/100 000 live births	26.2 /100 000 live births	Yes
Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate (District Hospitals)			5.5%	4.2%	Yes
Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate (District Hospitals)			3.1%	4.8%	No
Child under 5 years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate (District Hospitals)			7.5%	3%	Yes
Death under 5 years against live birth rate (District Hospitals)			16 per 1000 live births	1.3 per 1000 live births	No
ART adult remain in care rate at 12 months			Morbidity and Premature mortality due to Communicable diseases (HIV, and TB) reduced	90%	60.3%
ART child remain in care rate at 12 months	90%	69.6%		No	
HIV positive 15-24 years (excl. ANC) rate	8%	1.7%		No	
ART adult - viral load suppressed rate at 12 months	90%	87.3%		No	
ART child - viral load suppressed rate at 12 months	90%	55.6%		No	
All DS-TB client LTF rate	8%	11%		No	
All DS-TB client treatment success rate	81%	74.8%		No	

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Indicator	Programme	Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2019 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2020/21 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
TB Rifampicin resistant/MDR/pre-XDR treatment success rate	Programme 2: District Health Services	Morbidity and Premature mortality due to Communicable diseases (HIV, and TB) reduced	63.2%	64%	No
TB XDR treatment start rate			100%	-	No
All DS-TB client death rate			10%	-	No
Number tested COVID-19 positive			295 000	96977	Yes
Hospital COVID-19 case fatality rate			5%	19%	Yes
Couple year protection rate			Maternal, Neonatal, and Child Mortality reduced	61%	36.4%
Delivery 10 to 19 years in facility rate		12.5%		14.4%	No
Antenatal 1st visit before 20 weeks rate		68%		69.1%	No
Mother postnatal visit within 6 days rate		98%		97.4%	No
Neonatal death in facility rate		12 per 1000 live births		11.5 per 1000 live births	No
Live birth under 2500g in facility rate		12.8 per 1000 live births		9.6 per 1000 live births	No
Infant 1st PCR test positive around 10 weeks rate		0.6%		0.83%	No
Immunisation under 1 year coverage		85%		73.9%	No
Measles 2nd dose coverage			85%	85.6%	No
Vitamin A 12-59 months coverage	48%		45.5%	No	
Malaria inpatient case fatality rate		Morbidity and Premature mortality due to Communicable diseases (Malaria) reduced	<0.5%	0.9 %	No

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Indicator	Programme	Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2019 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2020/21 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
EMS P1 urban response under 30 minutes rate	Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services	Long and Health life for all South African	74%	35.8%	No
EMS P1 rural response under 60 minutes rate			74%	60.4%	No
Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (Regional Hospital)	Programme 4: Regional Hospital Services	Quality of health services in public health facilities improved	80%	78.2%	No
Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate (Regional Hospitals)		Management of patient safety incidents improved	100%	51.6%	No
Patient safety incidents (PSI) case closure rate (Regional Hospitals)			100%	97.8%	No
Maternal Mortality in facility ratio (Regional Hospitals)		Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced	111/100 000 live births	109.9 / 100 000 live births	No
Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate (Regional Hospitals)			1.2%	4.6%	No
Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate (Regional Hospitals)			2.1%	10.3%	No
Child under 5 years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate (Regional Hospitals)			11%	5.7%	No
Death under 5 years against live birth rate (Regional Hospitals)			23 per 1000 live births	2 per 1000 live births	No
Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (Tertiary Hospital)			Programme 5: Central Hospital Services	Quality of health services in public health facilities improved	80%
Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate (Tertiary Hospitals)	Management of patient safety incidents improved	100%		0%	No
Patient safety incidents (PSI) case closure rate (Tertiary Hospitals)		100%		7.5%	No

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Indicator	Programme	Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2019 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2020/21 (April to Sept)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
Maternal Mortality in facility ratio (Tertiary Hospitals)	Programme 5: Central Hospital Services	Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced	455/100 000 live births	697.7 / 100 000 live births	No
Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate (Tertiary Hospitals)			5.4%	0%	No
Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate (Tertiary Hospitals)			10%	6.9%	No
Child under 5 years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate (Tertiary Hospitals)			7%	0%	No
Death under 5 years against live birth rate (Tertiary Hospitals)			4.6 per 1000 live births	4.6 per 1000 live births	No
Number of learners studying for bachelor of health science in emergency care	Programme 6: Health Science and Training		5	5	No
Availability of Essential medicines at:	Programme 7: Health Care Support Services	Co-coordinating health services across the care continuum, re-orienting the health system towards primary health	73%	69%	No
Depot			90%	63 %	No
Hospitals			90%	78%	No
PHC					
Percentage of Health facilities refurbished or rebuild	Programme 8: Health Facilities Management	Infrastructure maintained and back log reduced	10%	0.3%	No

**Expenditure 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure 2020/21**

Table 7.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2019/20					2020/21		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Amended Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019-Sept 2019	Apr 19-Sept 19 % of Amended Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019-Mar 2020	Apr 19-Mar 20. % of Amended Adjusted appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020-Sept 2020	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of Second Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	295 664	148 662	50%	300 164	102%	319 706	138 606	43%
2. District Health Services	13 906 005	6 866 620	49%	13 801 827	99%	14 123 809	7 008 210	50%
3. Emergency Medical Services	835 791	394 856	47%	817 796	98%	893 213	444 205	50%
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 616 240	1 376 607	53%	2 636 860	101%	2 817 629	1 343 521	48%
5. Central Hospital Services	1 997 355	1 006 727	50%	2 018 364	101%	2 052 450	1 014 249	49%
6. Health Sciences and Training	499 998	217 638	44%	486 063	97%	616 721	230 018	37%
7. Health Care Support Services	142 275	70 033	49%	142 497	100%	745 160	447 143	60%
8. Health Facilities Management	752 456	280 188	37%	807 704	107%	1 029 029	304 188	30%
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 045 784</b>	<b>10 361 331</b>	<b>49%</b>	<b>21 011 275</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>22 597 717</b>	<b>10 930 140</b>	<b>48%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>20 282 983</b>	<b>10 030 925</b>	<b>49%</b>	<b>20 215 879</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>21 517 415</b>	<b>10 573 133</b>	<b>49%</b>
Compensation of employees	15 169 172	7 508 792	50%	15 048 213	99%	15 658 647	7 605 322	49%
Goods and services	5 113 811	2 522 133	49%	5 167 666	101%	5 858 768	2 967 811	51%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>274 092</b>	<b>153 056</b>	<b>143%</b>	<b>307 421</b>	<b>112%</b>	<b>240 907</b>	<b>134 377</b>	<b>56%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 641	1 153	70%	1 848	113%	1 852	771	42%
Departmental agencies and accounts	73 367	22 209	30%	83 572	114%	42 420	42 043	99%
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	45 912	0%	-	-	-	-	-
Households	199 084	83 782	42%	222 001	112%	196 635	91 563	47%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>488 709</b>	<b>177 350</b>	<b>36%</b>	<b>483 746</b>	<b>99%</b>	<b>839 394</b>	<b>222 630</b>	<b>27%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	242 407	95 476	39%	257 994	106%	372 488	94 942	25%
Machinery and equipments	246 302	81 874	33%	225 752	92%	466 906	127 688	27%
Cultivated assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	4 229	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 045 784</b>	<b>10 361 331</b>	<b>49%</b>	<b>21 011 275</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>22 597 717</b>	<b>10 930 140</b>	<b>48%</b>

Expenditure in the first six months of 2019/20 amount to R10.361billion or 49.0 percent against the adjusted appropriation of R21.046 billion as compared to R10.930 billion or 48 percent against the adjusted appropriation of R22.598 billion in 2020/21 financial year. The department spent 100 percent at the end of 2019/20 financial year.

## Departmental Receipts

Table 7.4: Receipts

R thousand	2019/20 Audited outcome				2020/21 Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 19 - Sept 19	Apr 19-Sept 19 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 19 - Mar 20	Apr 19-Mar 20 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Sept 20	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	177 244	79 270	45%	184 781	104%	186 515	163 711	57 434	35%
Transfers received	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits				-		-			0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	103	103		453		-	215	215	100%
Sales of Assets	4 252	-	0%	-	0%	4 472	-	-	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	20 262	10 105	50%	22 612	112%	21 310	16 174	6 809	42%
<b>Total</b>	<b>201 861</b>	<b>89 478</b>	<b>44%</b>	<b>207 846</b>	<b>103%</b>	<b>212 297</b>	<b>180 100</b>	<b>64 459</b>	<b>36%</b>

The own revenue of the department is mainly generated from patient fees. The own revenue budget of the department decreases from R212.3 million to R180.1 million which reflects a decline of R32.2 million or 15.2 percent of the main appropriation. The under collection is mainly influenced by the decline or lack of economic activities due to enforced lockdown as a result of COVID-19 pandemic.

## Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies per Programme

Table 7.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21 Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>1. Administration</b>	<b>373</b>	-	-	500	-	-	635	1 135	1 508
Provinces and municipalities	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52
Households	321	-	-	500	-	-	635	1 135	1 456
<b>2. District Health Services</b>	<b>69 252</b>	-	-	35 667	-	-	25 945	61 612	130 864
Province and Municipalities	825	-	-	100	-	-	-	100	925
Departmental agenciesband accounts	16 719	-	-	25 701	-	-	-	25 701	42 420
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	51 708	-	-	9 866	-	-	25 945	35 811	87 519
<b>3. Emergency Medical Services</b>	<b>1 300</b>	-	-	-	-	-	1 252	1 252	2 552
Provinces and municipalities	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Departmental agenciesband accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	700	-	-	-	-	-	1 252	1 252	1 952
<b>4. Provincial Hospital Services</b>	<b>806</b>	-	-	60	-	-	6 468	6 528	7 334
Provinces and municipalities	65	-	-	60	-	-	-	60	125
Households	741	-	-	-	-	-	6 468	6 468	7 209
<b>5. Central Hospital Services</b>	<b>2 324</b>	-	-	-	-	-	835	835	3 159
Province and Municipalities	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Households	2 274	-	-	-	-	-	835	835	3 109
<b>6. Health Sciences and Training</b>	<b>94 825</b>	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	95 125
Province and Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	94 825	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	95 125
<b>7. Health Care Support</b>	<b>365</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	365
Province and Municipalities	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Households	265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265
<b>Total</b>	<b>169 245</b>	-	-	36 227	-	-	35 435	71 662	240 907

## Summary of changes to Conditional Grants per Programme

Table 7.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants.

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21						Second Adjusted Appropriation	
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
<b>2. District Health Services</b>	<b>2 505 250</b>	<b>2 581</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>11 334</b>	<b>13 915</b>	<b>2 519 165</b>
Comprehensive HIV and Aids	2 301 475	-	-	17 500	-	-	11 334	28 834	2 330 309
Malaria Control	70 370	2 581	-	(17 500)	-	-	-	(14 919)	55 451
COVID-19 Disaster Management Grant	42 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 449
Social Sector EPWP Grnt	28 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 286
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant	30 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 604
National Health Insurance	32 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 066
<b>5. Central Hospital Services</b>	<b>445 200</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>445 200</b>
National Tertiary Services Grant	445 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445 200
<b>6. Health Sciences and Training</b>	<b>232 171</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>22 519</b>	<b>22 519</b>	<b>254 690</b>
Health Professionals Training & Development Gr	157 624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 624
Human Resources Capacitation	74 547	-	-	-	-	-	22 519	22 519	97 066
<b>8. Health Facilities Management</b>	<b>742 473</b>	<b>5 253</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>5 253</b>	<b>747 726</b>
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	742 473	5 253	-	-	-	-	-	5 253	747 726
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 925 094</b>	<b>7 834</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>33 853</b>	<b>41 687</b>	<b>3 966 781</b>

# Transport and Community Safety

## 2020 Second Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2020/21			
	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>2 312 643</b>	<b>2 218 725</b>	<b>(108 918)</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 392 963	1 391 172	(1 791)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	883 957	776 830	(107 127)	-
Payments for Capital Assets	35 723	50 723	-	15 000
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>1 978</b>		
<b>Executive authority</b>	<b>MEC for Transport and Community Safety</b>			
<b>Accounting officer</b>	<b>Head of Department</b>			

### Vote Purpose

*To provide safe, affordable, sustainable and integrated transport services and ensure an accountable, effective and service oriented South African Police Service, which effectively attend to policing needs of communities in Limpopo.*

**Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2020****Programme Summary**

Table 8.1: Adjusted estimates

Programme	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand									
1. Administration	598 558	-	-	(12 583)	-	-	(18 405)	(30 988)	567 570
2. Transport Operations	969 496	-	-	12 080	-	(80 000)	1 500	(66 420)	903 076
3. Transport Regulations	684 536	-	-	503	-	-	2 475	2 978	687 514
4. Provincial Secretariat of Police Service	60 053	-	-	-	-	-	512	512	60 565
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 312 643</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>(13 918)</b>	<b>(93 918)</b>	<b>2 218 725</b>
<b>Less: Unauthorised expenditure</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Baseline Available for Spending</b>	<b>2 312 643</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>(13 930)</b>	<b>(93 930)</b>	<b>2 218 713</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>1 392 963</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 602</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(21 393)</b>	<b>(1 791)</b>	<b>1 391 172</b>
Compensation of employees	1 118 546	-	-	-	-	-	(21 393)	(21 393)	1 097 153
Goods and services	274 417	-	-	19 602	-	-	-	19 602	294 019
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>883 957</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(34 602)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(160 000)</b>	<b>7 475</b>	<b>(107 127)</b>	<b>776 830</b>
Provinces and municipalities	3 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 633
Departmental agencies and accounts	72 303	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	-	(15 000)	57 303
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	800 695	-	-	(20 102)	-	(80 000)	-	(100 102)	700 593
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	(80 000)	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	7 326	-	-	500	-	-	7 475	7 975	15 301
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>35 723</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>50 723</b>
Building and other fixed structures	26 574	-	-	15 316	-	-	-	15 316	41 890
Machinery and equipment	9 149	-	-	(316)	-	-	-	(316)	8 833
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 312 643</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 918)</b>	<b>(93 918)</b>	<b>2 218 725</b>
<b>Less: Unauthorised expenditure</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Baseline Available for Spending</b>	<b>2 312 643</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 930)</b>	<b>(93 930)</b>	<b>2 218 713</b>

The budget allocation for Department of Transport and Community Safety had been adjusted downward by R93.930 million. The Department surrendered R21.405 million on Compensation of Employees to fund R3.075 billion Compensation of Employees surrender to National Treasury and R80.000 million from savings on Bus Subsidies.

The Department received R7.475 million to fund Early Retirement Penalties and R0.012 million funding for 2017/18 unauthorised expenditure as per SCOPA resolution 4 of 2017/18 financial year.

**Programme 1: Administration**

Table 8.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2020/21							
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>583 059</b>	-	-	<b>(12 395)</b>	-	-	<b>(21 405)</b>	<b>(33 800)</b>	<b>549 259</b>
Compensation of employees	415 581	-	-	(11 475)	-	-	(21 405)	(32 880)	382 701
Goods and services	167 478	-	-	(920)	-	-	-	(920)	166 558
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>11 140</b>	-	-	<b>(188)</b>	-	-	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 812</b>	<b>13 952</b>
Provinces and municipalities	3 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 633
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 526
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4 981	-	-	(188)	-	-	3 000	2 812	7 793
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>4 359</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4 359</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	316	-	-	-	316	316
Machinery and equipment	4 359	-	-	(316)	-	-	-	(316)	4 043
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>598 558</b>	-	-	<b>(12 583)</b>	-	-	<b>(18 405)</b>	<b>(30 988)</b>	<b>567 570</b>

**Virements and shifts were affected due to the following:**

- R11.475 million on Compensation of Employees is an anticipated savings due to non-filling of critical posts. This funding will address the budget pressure in Transport Operations Compensation of Employees.
- R0.920 million is a savings realised on non-core items in Goods and Services to cater for over expenditure on Households under Transport Regulation.
- R0.188 million is the reprioritisation of budget on Households to households, which is over spending under Transport Operations.
- R0.316 million is the additional funding on Buildings and other fixed structures reprioritised from Machinery and Equipment.

## Programme 2: Transport Operations

Table 8.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Transport Operations		2020/21						Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Parliamentary Services</b>								
Programme Support Operations	1 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 557
Public Transport Services	858 014	-	-	11 895	-	(80 000)	1 500	791 409
Transport Safety and Compliance	33 265	-	-	765	-	-	-	34 030
Transport Systems	18 183	-	-	(580)	-	-	-	17 603
Infrastructure Operations	58 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 477
<b>Total</b>	<b>969 496</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 080</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>903 076</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>110 052</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31 997</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>142 049</b>
Compensation of employees	43 022	-	-	11 475	-	-	-	54 497
Goods and services	67 030	-	-	20 522	-	-	-	87 552
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>855 744</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(19 917)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>757 327</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	54 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 777
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	800 695	-	-	(20 102)	-	(80 000)	-	700 593
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	272	-	-	185	-	-	1 500	1 957
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>3 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 700</b>
Building and other fixed structures	3 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 700
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>969 496</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 080</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>903 076</b>

### Virements and shifts were effected due to the following:

- R11.475 million is the additional funding on Compensation of Employees and will be covered by savings from Administration Compensation of Employees.
- R20.102 million is the additional funding on Goods and Services from Bus Subsidy funding due to the instruction from National Department of Transport to purchase PPEs for COVID-19 for Taxi ranks and buses.
- R0.185 million is the additional funding on Household for Leave Gratuity made for post-retirement benefit of employees.

**Mid –year non-financial performance status**

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2020/21 EPRE	Achieved in the first months of 2020/21 April to September	Changed target for 2020/21(if permissible)
Number of routes subsidised	Transport Operations	All people are safe	882	Annual target	N/A
Number kilometres subsidised	Transport Operations	All people are safe	36 743 140	11 273 694	36 676 285
Number of trips subsidised	Transport Operations	All people are safe	751 456	218 041	724 588
Number of new scholar patrol points established	Transport Operations	All people are safe	15	Annual target	N/A
Number of road safety awareness programmes	Transport Operations	All people are safe	3 283	1 656	2 910
Number of schools involved in road safety education programme	Transport Operations	All people are safe	1 659	11	748

## Programme 3: Transport Regulation

Table 8.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Transport Regulation		2020/21						
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation						Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
Programme Support/Regulation	2 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 511
Operator Licemce and Permits	40 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 430
Law Enforcement	616 019	-	-	100	-	-	2 475	618 594
Transport Administration and Licencing	25 576	-	-	403	-	-	-	25 979
<b>Total</b>	<b>684 536</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>503</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 475</b>	<b>687 514</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>639 884</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>639 884</b>
Compensation of employees	617 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	617 723
Goods and services	22 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 161
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>16 988</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(14 497)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 475</b>	<b>4 966</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	15 000	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	-	(15 000)
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 988	-	-	503	-	-	2 475	4 966
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>27 664</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 664</b>
Building and other fixed structures	22 874	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	37 874
Machinery and equipment	4 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 790
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>684 536</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>503</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 475</b>	<b>687 514</b>

### Virements and shifts were effected due to the following:

- R15.000 million was wrongly allocated to Transfers and Subsidies, now shifted to the correct allocation of Buildings and other fixed structures to be transferred to SANRAL for Mampakuil weighbridge.
- R0.503 million is the additional funding on Household for Leave Gratuity made for post-retirement benefit of employees.

### Mid –year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2020/21 EPRE	Achieved in the first months of 2020/21 April to September	Changed target for 2020/21(if permissible)
Number of compliance inspections conducted	Transport Regulation	All people are safe	1 250	980	N/A
Number of speed operations conducted	Transport Regulation	All people are safe	16 995	4 575	12 746
Number of roadblocks conducted	Transport Regulation	All people are safe	600	325	N/A
Number of vehicles weighed	Transport Regulation	All people are safe	835 000	273 700	626 250

## Programme 4: Provincial Secretariat of Police Service

Table 8.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Provincial Secretariat of Police Service		2020/21						
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ Unavoidable	Virement shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
Policy and Research	4 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 936
Monitoring and Evaluation	5 100	-	-	8 000	-	-	12	13 112
District Coordination	18 801	-	-	(8 000)	-	-	(8 000)	10 801
Community Police Relations	10 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 896
Safety Promotion	20 320	-	-	-	-	-	500	20 820
<b>Total</b>	<b>60 053</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>512</b>	<b>60 565</b>
<b>Less: Unauthorised expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Baseline Available for Spending</b>	<b>60 053</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>500</b>	<b>60 553</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>59 968</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>12</b>	<b>59 980</b>
Compensation of employees	42 220	-	-	-	-	-	12	42 232
Goods and services	17 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 748
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>85</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>500</b>	<b>585</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	85	-	-	-	-	-	500	585
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>60 053</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>512</b>	<b>60 565</b>
<b>Less: Unauthorised expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Baseline Available for Spending</b>	<b>60 053</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>500</b>	<b>60 553</b>

### Virements and shifts were effected due to the following:

- R8.000 million is the additional funding on Monitoring and Evaluation Compensation of Employees from District Coordination Compensation of Employees which was over funded.

### Mid –year non-financial performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2020/21 EPRE	Achieved in the first months of 2020/21 April to September	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
Number of SAPS Components monitored	Provincial Secretariat of Police Services	All people in Limpopo are feeling safe	143	80	N/A
Number of SAPS operations evaluated and monitored	Provincial Secretariat of Police Services	All people in Limpopo are feeling safe	32	12	N/A
Number Community Safety models developed and reviewed	Provincial Secretariat of Police Services	All people in Limpopo are feeling safe	1	Annual target	N/A
Number of Community Safety models monitored and evaluated	Provincial Secretariat of Police Services	All people in Limpopo are feeling safe	5	2	N/A

**Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020/21****Declared unspent funds – R80 million**

The department declared savings of unspent funds amounting R80.000 million due to material underspending on transfers and subsidies under bus subsidies.

**Other adjustments – R7.475 million**

The Department received R7.475 million to fund Early Retirement Penalties and R0.012 million funding for 2017/18 unauthorised expenditure as per SCOPA resolution 4 of 2017/18 financial year which was added on Police Secretariat of Police Services.

**Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund – R1.978 million**

An amount of R1.978 million has been allocated for the statutory of Political Office Bearer.

**Virements and shifts within a vote**

Table 8.2: Virements and Shifting

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Transport Infrastructure					
3. Transport Operations					
4. Transport Regulation					
5. Provincial Secretariat of Police Service					
From			To		
Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1:Administration		(12 583)	Programme 1:Administration		-
Compensation of Employees	Savings due to non filling of critical post	(11 475)			-
Household	Cost containment measures effected on non core items	(188)			
goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on non core items	(920)			
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1%			
Virement to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		2.0%			
Programme 3: Transport Operations		(20 102)	Programme 3: Transport Operations		32 182
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on non core items		Compensation of Employees	To cover shortfall	11 475
Public corporations & private enterprises	Due to penalties	(20 102)	Households	Unforseen claims for leave gratuity	185
			Goods and services	To cover shortfall and Covid-19 mandate	20 522
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		2%			
Virement to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4: Transport Regulation		-15 000	Programme 4: Transport Regulation		15 503
Departmental agency and accounts	Misclassification	-15 000	Households	Unforseen claims for leave gratuity	503
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0%	Building and other fixed structures	construction of Mapakuil weighbridge	15 000
Virement to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		2.1%			
5. Provincial Secretariat of Police Service			5. Provincial Secretariat of Police Service		
			Goods and services	savings realised on payment of capital assets	
			Households	Unforseen claims for leave gratuity	
<b>Total for Vote</b>		<b>(47 685)</b>			<b>47 685</b>

**Expenditure for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21**

Table 8.3: Expenditure trends

Programme	2019/20					2020/21			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome			
	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Apr 2019 - Sept 2019	Apr 19-Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019 - Mar 2020	Apr 19-Mar 20 % of adjusted appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020-Sep 2020	Apr 19-Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>									
1. Administration	641 791	301 976	47%	625 114	97%	567 570	264 726	47%	
2. Transport Operations	882 203	369 981	42%	848 748	96%	903 076	292 957	32%	
3. Transport Regulations	723 689	327 110	45%	717 178	99%	687 514	358 886	52%	
4. Provincial Secretariat of Police Service	55 502	-	0%	51 366	93%	60 565	19 816	33%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 303 185</b>	<b>999 067</b>	<b>43%</b>	<b>2 242 406</b>	<b>97%</b>	<b>2 218 725</b>	<b>936 385</b>	<b>42%</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 450 518</b>	<b>655 116</b>	<b>45%</b>	<b>1 426 523</b>		<b>1 391 172</b>	<b>672 747</b>	<b>48%</b>	
Compensation of employees	1 079 170	498 330	46%	1 079 084	100%	1 097 153	534 057	49%	
Goods and services	371 348	156 786	42%	347 439	94%	294 019	138 690	47%	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>797 548</b>	<b>339 460</b>	<b>43%</b>	<b>776 050</b>	<b>97%</b>	<b>776 830</b>	<b>257 484</b>	<b>33%</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	3 324	1 639	49%	3 002	0	3 633	1 540	42%	
Departmental agencies and accounts	55 545	32 394	58%	55 545	100%	57 303	30 000	52%	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	0%	-	0%	0%	
Foreign governments & international Organisations	-	-	-	-	0%	-	0%	0%	
Public corporations and private enterprises	728 361	299 127	41%	703 597	97%	700 593	220 002	31%	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	0	-	0%	0%	
Households	10 318	6 300	61%	13 906	135%	15 301	5 942	39%	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>55 119</b>	<b>4 491</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>39 833</b>	<b>72%</b>	<b>50 723</b>	<b>6 154</b>	<b>12%</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	20 091	3 178	16%	15 708	78%	41 890	4 098	10%	
Machinery and equipments	35 028	1 313	4%	24 123	69%	8 833	2 056	23%	
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	0%	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	2	0	-	-	0%	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 303 185</b>	<b>999 067</b>	<b>43%</b>	<b>2 242 406</b>	<b>97%</b>	<b>2 218 725</b>	<b>936 385</b>	<b>42%</b>	

Expenditure in the first six months of 2020/21 amounted to R999.067 million which is 43.0 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.303 billion. Expenditure in the first six months of 2020/21 decreased by 1.0 percent as compared to the first six months of 2019/20. Expenditure in 2020/21 is R936.385 million which is 42.0 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.219 billion.

**Departmental receipts**

Table 8.4: Receipts

R thousand	2019/20					2020/21			
	Receipts outcome					Preliminary receipts			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 19 - Sept 19	Apr 19-Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 19 - Mar 20	Apr 19-Mar 20 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Sep 20	% Adjusted estimate
Tax receipts	515 769	268 460	52%	536 480	104%	543 850	543 850	214 312	39%
Sales of goods and services	32 190	14 777	46%	32 504	101%	33 833	28 791	12 235	42%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	66 027	34 601	52%	75 525	114%	69 394	74 467	24 190	32%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	5	5		45	900%	5	4	-	
Sales of capital assets	2 900	-	0%	2 122	73%	3 048	3 048	-	0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 119	127	11%	196	18%	1 163	1 133	319	28%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>618 010</b>	<b>317 970</b>	<b>51%</b>	<b>646 872</b>	<b>105%</b>	<b>651 293</b>	<b>651 293</b>	<b>251 056</b>	<b>39%</b>

The main source of revenue for the department is from tax receipts in the form of motor vehicle licences, penalties, traffic fines and abnormal load licences. The own revenue budget of the department remains the same at R651.3 million however adjustments will be done within item level.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 8.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation Covid-19	2019/20							Adjusted appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>1. Administration</b>	<b>11 140</b>	-	-	(188)	-	-	3 000	2 812	<b>13 952</b>
Provinces and municipalities	3 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 633
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 526
Households	4 981	-	-	(188)	-	-	3 000	2 812	7 793
<b>2. Transport Operations</b>	<b>855 744</b>	-	-	(19 917)	-	(80 000)	1 500	(98 417)	<b>757 327</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	54 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 777
Public corporations & private enterprises	800 695	-	-	(20 102)	-	(80 000)	-	(100 102)	700 593
Households	272	-	-	185	-	-	1 500	1 685	1 957
<b>3. Traffic Regulations</b>	<b>16 988</b>	-	-	(14 497)	-	-	2 475	(12 022)	<b>4 966</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	15 000	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	-	(15 000)	-
Households	1 988	-	-	503	-	-	2 475	2 978	4 966
<b>4. Provincial Secretariat of Police Service</b>	<b>85</b>	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	<b>585</b>
Departmental Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	85	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	585
<b>Total</b>	<b>883 957</b>	-	-	(34 602)	-	(80 000)	7 475	(107 127)	<b>776 830</b>

The department declared savings of unspent funds amounting R80.000 million due to material underspending on transfers and subsidies under bus subsidies. The Department also received R7.475 million to fund Early Retirement Penalties and R0.012 million funding for 2017/18 unauthorised expenditure as per SCOPA resolution 4 of 2017/18 financial year.

## Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 8.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme.

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation Covid-19	2019/20							Adjusted appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>3. Transport Operations</b>									
Transport Operations Grant	402 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	402 035
<b>4. Transport Operations</b>									
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>404 035</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>404 035</b>

There are no adjustments or changes to conditional grants.

**Public Entity Vote 08:**  
**Gateway Airport Authority Limited**

# Gateway Airport Authority Limited

## Second Adjusted budget summary

2020/21				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	81 964	81 964	-	-
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	81 964	81 964	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	-	-	-	-
Payments for Capital Assets	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Executive Authority</b>	<b>MEC for Transport &amp; Community Safety</b>			
<b>Accounting Officer</b>	<b>Chief Executive Officer for Gateway Airport Authority Limited</b>			

## Purpose

*To be an optimally functioning airports authority and centre of excellence for aviation services in the region.*

**Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2020****Programme summary**

Table 8.7 Adjusted estimates

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
1. Administration	27 210	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	-	(3 000)	24 210
2. Business Development	4 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 157
3. Business Operation	50 597	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	53 597
<b>Total</b>	<b>81 964</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>81 964</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>81 964</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>81 964</b>
Compensation of employees	36 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 182
Goods and services	45 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 782
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>81 964</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>81 964</b>

There are no changes to the overall budget for the entity. The entity did the reprioritization of budget within the allocation.

**Programme: Administration**

Table 8.7.1 Adjustment estimates

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>1. Administration</b>									
<b>Sub-programme</b>									
Admin	27,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,210
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,210</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>27,210</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>27,210</b>	-	-	(3,000)	-	-	-	(3,000)	<b>24,210</b>
Compensation of employees	12,483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,483
Goods and services	14,727	-	-	(3,000)	-	-	-	(3,000)	11,727
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,210</b>	-	-	(3,000)	-	-	-	(3,000)	<b>24,210</b>

The allocation to the programme has been adjusted with a virement decreasing the allocated budget by R3.000 million from Goods and Services to fund budget pressures in Programme 3: Business Operations relating to compliance with South African Civil Aviation Authority.

**Programme 2: Business Development**

Table 8.7.2 Adjustment estimates

2. Business Development		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Sub-programme</b>									
Business Development	4,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,157
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,157</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4,157</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>4,157</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4,157</b>
Compensation of employees	3,142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,142
Goods and services	1,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,015
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,157</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4,157</b>

There are no adjustments to the programme and the allocation will therefore remain at R4.157 million.

**Programme 3: Business operations**

Table 8.7.3 Adjustment estimates

3. Operations		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Sub-programme</b>									
Operations	50,597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,597
<b>Total</b>	<b>50,597</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>50,597</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>50,597</b>	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	<b>53,597</b>
Compensation of employees	20,557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,557
Goods and services	30,040	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	33,040
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>50,597</b>	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	<b>53,597</b>

The programme received an additional R3.000 million from Programme 1: Administration to fund pressures on compliance with South African Civil Aviation Authority.

## Virements and shifts of funds

Table 8.8: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Business Development					
3. Business Operation					
From			To		
Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>Programme 3: Business Operations</b>		<b>3 000</b>
Goods and Services	To address SACAA	(3 000)	Goods and Services	To address SACAA	3 000
<b>Total for Vote</b>		<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>3 000</b>

The shifting or virements was done to the following accounts because the line of responsibilities has been charged from Administration to Business operation in order to cover the audit that was conducted by South African Civil Aviation Authority.

## Expenditure trends for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21

Table 8.9 Expenditure trends for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21

R thousand	2019/20					2020/21		
	Amended Adjusted appropriation	Expenditure outcome			Apr 19-Mar 20. % of Amended Adjusted appropriation	Preliminary outcome		
		Apr 2019-Sept 2019	Apr 19-Sept 19 % of Amended Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019-Mar 2020		Second Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020-Sept 2020	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of Second Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	35 978	15 680	43.6%	40 161	111.6%	24 210	16 920	69.9%
2. Business Development	4 418	1 582	35.8%	4 460	101.0%	4 157	878	21.1%
3. Business Operation	51 032	21 659	42.4%	56 672	111.1%	53 597	8 454	15.8%
<b>SubTotal</b>	<b>91 428</b>	<b>38 921</b>	<b>42.6%</b>	<b>101 293</b>	<b>110.8%</b>	<b>81 964</b>	<b>26 252</b>	<b>32.0%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>91 428</b>	<b>38 921</b>	<b>42.6%</b>	<b>101 293</b>	<b>110.8%</b>	<b>81 964</b>	<b>26 252</b>	<b>32.0%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>81 488</b>	<b>38 921</b>	<b>47.8%</b>	<b>101 293</b>	<b>245.8%</b>	<b>81 964</b>	<b>26 252</b>	<b>32.0%</b>
Compensation of employees	38 050	16 478	43.3%	38 700	101.7%	36 182	16 404	45.3%
Goods and services	43 438	22 443	51.7%	62 593	144.1%	45 782	9 848	21.5%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>9 940</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 390	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Machinery and equipments	1 550	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>91 428</b>	<b>38 921</b>	<b>42.6%</b>	<b>101 293</b>	<b>110.8%</b>	<b>81 964</b>	<b>26 252</b>	<b>32.0%</b>

Expenditure for six months in 2019/20 is R38.921 million which translates to 42.6 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R91.428 million. In 2020/21, expenditure for six months is R26.252 million which translates to 32.00 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R81.964 million.

The over spending for goods and services for the 2019/20 financial year was due to a late allocation for South African Civil Aviation Authority compliance issues received in the 2018/19 financial year, which the most of the allocated amount was spent in the 2019/20 financial year and the additional allocation was R13.000 million and it was transferred to GAAL during February 2019.

## Entity's Receipts

Table 8.10 Revenue trends for 2018/19 and preliminary revenue for 2020/21

	2019/20				2020/21			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts outcome		Preliminary receipts				
		Apr 2019-Sep 2019	Apr 19- Sept 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019-March 2020	Apr 19- Mar 20 % of adjusted appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2020-Sep 2020
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Departmental receipts</b>								
<b>Tax revenue</b>								
Sales of goods and services	26 440	8 176 31%	20 649	78%	30 291	27 189	3 998	15%
Transfers received								
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-			-			
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 866	440 24%	2 000	107%	438	438	74	17%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>28 306</b>	<b>8 616 30%</b>	<b>22 649</b>	<b>80%</b>	<b>30 729</b>	<b>27 627</b>	<b>4 072</b>	<b>15%</b>

The main sources of revenue for the entity are aeronautical, non-aeronautical revenue and interest earned. The revenue budget of the entity decreases from R30.729 million to R27.627 million due to lock down which restricted economic activities.

# Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure

## 2020 Second Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2020/21		Decrease	Increase
	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation		
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>3 450 440</b>	<b>3 530 120</b>	-	<b>79 680</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 975 565	1 863 119	(112 446)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1 404 521	1 564 214	-	159 693
Payments for Capital Assets	70 354	102 787	-	32 433
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>1 978</b>		-
<b>Executive Authority</b>	<b>MEC for Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure</b>			
<b>Accounting Officer</b>	<b>Head of Department</b>			

### Purpose

*The aim of the vote is to provide and manage Provincial Government Land, Buildings and Roads Infrastructure through optimal utilisation of resources for sustainable social and economic infrastructure including implementation and coordination of Expanded Public Works Programme.*

**Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2020****Programme Summary**

Table 9.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration	407 255	-	-	(6 200)	-	(36 598)	(7 104)	(49 902)	357 353
2. Infrastructure Operations	744 182	-	-	(2 580)	-	-	75 279	72 699	816 881
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	68 613	-	-	6 840	-	-	-	6 840	75 453
4. Roads Infrastructure	2 228 412	-	-	1 940	-	-	48 103	50 043	2 278 455
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>3 448 462</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(36 598)</b>	<b>116 278</b>	<b>79 680</b>	<b>3 528 142</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory	1 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 978
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 450 440</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(36 598)</b>	<b>116 278</b>	<b>79 680</b>	<b>3 530 120</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>1 975 565</b>	-	-	<b>(26 433)</b>	-	<b>(36 598)</b>	<b>(49 415)</b>	<b>(112 446)</b>	<b>1 863 119</b>
Compensation of employees	1 090 814	-	-	-	-	-	(69 415)	(69 415)	1 021 399
Goods and services	884 751	-	-	(26 433)	-	(36 598)	20 000	(43 031)	841 720
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 404 521</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>159 693</b>	<b>159 693</b>	<b>1 564 214</b>
Provinces and municipalities	62 987	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	162 987
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 321 456	-	-	-	-	-	44 578	44 578	1 366 034
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	20 078	-	-	-	-	-	15 115	15 115	35 193
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>70 354</b>	-	-	<b>26 433</b>	-	-	<b>6 000</b>	<b>32 433</b>	<b>102 787</b>
Building and other fixed structures	63 228	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	69 228
Machinery and equipment	7 126	-	-	26 433	-	-	-	26 433	33 559
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 450 440</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(36 598)</b>	<b>116 278</b>	<b>79 680</b>	<b>3 530 120</b>

The departmental allocation adjusted from R3.450 billion to R3.530 billion with an additional R79.680 million. The additional funds allocated from the Provincial Treasury amounting to R100.000 million for municipal rates, R15.115 million for funding of early retirement penalties and R70.578 million for presidential employment initiative funds under Provincial Road Maintenance Grant. Furthermore, the department has also surrendered unutilised funds of R36.598 for COVID-19 (Quarantine Sites) and R69.415 million has also been reduced Compensation of Employees to contribute to provincial COE budget reduction of R3.075 billion.

**Programme 1: Administration**

Table 9.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Office of the MEC	8 395	-	-	114	-	-	-	114	8 509
2. Head of Department	12 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 259
3. Corporate Support	388 579	-	-	(6 314)	-	(36 598)	(7 104)	(50 016)	338 563
<b>Total</b>	<b>409 233</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 200)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(36 598)</b>	<b>(7 104)</b>	<b>(49 902)</b>	<b>359 331</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>397 014</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 200)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(36 598)</b>	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>(52 798)</b>	<b>344 216</b>
Compensation of employees	279 954	-	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	269 954
Goods and services	117 060	-	-	(6 200)	-	(36 598)	-	(42 798)	74 262
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>8 100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 896</b>	<b>2 896</b>	<b>10 996</b>
Provinces and municipalities	495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	495
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	7 605	-	-	-	-	-	2 896	2 896	10 501
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>4 119</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 119</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	4 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 119
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>409 233</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 200)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(36 598)</b>	<b>(7 104)</b>	<b>(49 902)</b>	<b>359 331</b>

The program's allocation has been adjusted from R409.233 million to R359.331 million with a decrease of R49.902 million. The department has reprioritized R6.200 million to Expanded Public Works Programme to fund screener & cleaners in response to Covid-19 pandemic. An amount of R36.598 million is surrendered as unused funds for COVID-19 Quarantine Sites. The budget for compensation of employees of the programme has been adjusted downwards by R10.000 million to contribute to provincial COE budget reduction of R3.075 billion. An amount of R2.896 million has been allocated to the programme to fund early retirement penalties.

**Mid-term non-financial performance**

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2020/21 as published in the EPRE	Achieved in the six months of 2020/21 (April – September 2020)	Changed target for 2020/21 (If permissible)
Develop and implement Clean Audit Strategy	PR1: Administration	Capacitated Institution	1	-	None
Percentage reduction of debt account	PR1: Administration	Capacitated Institution	100%	40%	None
Estimated amount of revenue collected	PR1: Administration	Capacitated Institution	R34.962 million	R15.800 million	None
Digital transformation project plan developed	PR1: Administration	Capacitated Institution	2	1	None
Number of risk management report produced	PR1: Administration	Capacitated Institution	4	2	None
Number of audit progress produced	PR1: Administration	Capacitated Institution	4	2	None
Number of integrated HR plan developed	PR1: Administration	Capacitated Institution	1	-	None
Percentage of eligible suppliers paid within 30 days	PR1: Administration	Capacitated Institution	100%	99%	None

**Programme 2: Infrastructure Operations**

Table 9.1.2: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Infrastructure Planning and Design	67 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 348	
2. Construction Management	27 284	-	-	(1 580)	-	-	(7 865)	17 839	
2. Property & Facilities Management	649 550	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	83 144	731 694	
<b>Total</b>	<b>744 182</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75 279</b>	<b>816 881</b>	
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>610 676</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(32 000)</b>	<b>579 243</b>	
Compensation of employees	451 611	-	-	-	-	-	(32 000)	419 611	
Goods and services	159 065	-	-	567	-	-	-	159 632	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>68 471</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>107 279</b>	<b>173 170</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	60 602	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	160 602	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	7 869	-	-	(2 580)	-	-	7 279	12 568	
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>65 035</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(567)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(567)</b>	<b>64 468</b>	
Building and other fixed structures	63 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 228	
Machinery and equipment	1 807	-	-	(567)	-	-	-	1 240	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>744 182</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75 279</b>	<b>816 881</b>	

The programme reflects an increased allocation of R72.699 million from R744.182 million to R816.881 million. An amount of R100.000 has been allocated for municipal rates and R7.279 million for funding of early retirement penalties. The budget for compensation of employees of the programme has been adjusted downwards by R32.000 million to contribute to provincial COE budget reduction of R3.075 billion. The programme also performed reprioritisation of R2.580 million to fund leave gratuity in Programme 3 and Programme 4.

**Mid-term non-financial performance**

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2020/21 as published in the EPRE	Achieved in the six months of 2020/21 (April – September 2020)	Change target for 2020/21 (If permissible)
Number of planned maintenance project awarded	PR2: infrastructure Operations	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	45	7	None
Number of planned maintenance project completed	PR2: infrastructure Operations	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	45	7	None
Number of user Asset Management Plan (U-AMP) compiled in terms of GIAMA framework	PR2: infrastructure Operations	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	1	1	None
Number of vesting applications approved	PR2: infrastructure Operations	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	100	22	None
Number of R293 Townships transferred to municipalities	PR2: infrastructure Operations	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	3	-	None
Number of immovable assets verified in the Immovable Asset Register	PR2: infrastructure Operations	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	300	-	None
Number of 2021-22 Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) received in line with Client Department's U-AMPS	PR2: infrastructure Operations	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	7	-	None
Number of Client Department's Service Delivery Agreements (SDAs) for 2021-21 developed	PR2: infrastructure Operations	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	6	-	None
Number of Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plans (IPIP) for 2021-22 developed	PR2: infrastructure Operations	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	7	-	None
Number of infrastructure designs ready for Tender	PR2: infrastructure Operations	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	57	-	None
Number of capital infrastructure projects completed	PR2: infrastructure Operations	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	10	2	None
Number of work opportunities created in the implementation of client's department projects	PR2: infrastructure Operations	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	225	50	None
Number of condition assessments conducted on state-owned buildings	PR2: infrastructure Operations	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	560	85	None

**Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme**

Table 9.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Expanded Public Works Programmes		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
Expanded public Works Programme	68 613	-	-	6 840	-	-	-	6 840	75 453
<b>Total</b>	<b>68 613</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 840</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 840</b>	<b>75 453</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>68 613</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 200</b>	<b>74 813</b>
Compensation of employees	35 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 234
Goods and services	33 379	-	-	6 200	-	-	-	6 200	39 579
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>640</b>	<b>640</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	640	-	-	-	640	640
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>68 613</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 840</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 840</b>	<b>75 453</b>

The program's allocation has been adjusted from R68.613 million to R75.453 million with an increase of R6.840 million which is allocated as follows:

- R5.500 million is re-allocation of non-spending of covid-19 response items which will be used to fund payments for cleaners & screeners,
- R640 thousands will be used to augment excess expenditure to pay leave gratuity; and
- R700 thousands which will be used to procure accommodation and tools of trade for the completed welding programme on NYS.

**Mid-term non-financial performance**

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2020/21 as published in the EPRE	Achieved in the six months of 2020/21 (April – September 2020)	Changed target for 2020/21 (If permissible)
Number of EPWP Work Opportunities created by the Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure	PR3: Expanded Public Works Programme	Decent jobs	1,060	564	
Number of Beneficiary Empowerment Interventions	PR3: Expanded Public Works Programme	Decent jobs	2	2	
Number of Public Bodies reporting on EPWP targets within the Province	PR3: Expanded Public Works Programme	Decent jobs	35	33	
Number of Interventions implemented to support Public Bodies	PR3: Expanded Public Works Programme	Decent jobs	4	4	
Number of Work Opportunities reported in the EPWP-RS by Public Bodies aligned to the approved EPWP phase 4 Plan targets	PR3: Expanded Public Works Programme	Decent jobs	57 792	19 502	

**Programme 4: Roads Infrastructure**

Table 9.1.4: Adjusted estimates

R thousand		2020/21						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation	
		Second Adjusted Appropriation								
Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
<b>Subprogrammes</b>										
Roads Infrastructure		2 228 412	-	-	1 940	-	-	48 103	50 043	2 278 455
<b>Total</b>		<b>2 228 412</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 940</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48 103</b>	<b>50 043</b>	<b>2 278 455</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>										
<b>Current Payments</b>		<b>899 262</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(27 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 415)</b>	<b>(34 415)</b>	<b>864 847</b>
Compensation of employees		324 015	-	-	-	-	-	(27 415)	(27 415)	296 600
Goods and services		575 247	-	-	(27 000)	-	-	20 000	(7 000)	568 247
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>		<b>1 327 950</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 940</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49 518</b>	<b>51 458</b>	<b>1 379 408</b>
Provinces and municipalities		1 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 890
Departmental agencies and accounts		1 321 456	-	-	-	-	-	44 578	44 578	1 366 034
Universities and technikons		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		4 604	-	-	1 940	-	-	4 940	6 880	11 484
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>		<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>33 000</b>	<b>34 200</b>
Building and other fixed structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000
Machinery and equipment		1 200	-	-	27 000	-	-	-	27 000	28 200
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>2 228 412</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 940</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48 103</b>	<b>50 043</b>	<b>2 278 455</b>

The programs allocation has been adjustment from R2.228 billion to R2.278 billion with an increase of R50.043 million. The department has received R70.578 million for the Presidential Employment Initiatives, R1.940 million to augment excess expenditure on households for leave gratuity and R4.940 million for funding of early retirement penalties. The budget for compensation of employees of the programme has been adjusted downwards by R27.415 million to contribute to provincial COE budget reduction of R3.075 billion.

**Mid-term non-financial performance**

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2020/21 as published in the EPRE	Achieved in the six months of 2020/21 (April – September 2020)	Changed target for 2020/21 (if permissible)
Number of kilometres of gravel roads upgraded	PR4: Roads Infrastructure	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	85 000km	12km	None
Number of square metres of surfaced roads re-habilitated	PR4: Roads Infrastructure	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	185 000m <sup>2</sup>	0m <sup>2</sup>	None
Number of bridges completed	PR4: Roads Infrastructure	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	2	1	None
Number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed	PR4: Roads Infrastructure	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	74 800	12 878	None
Number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled	PR4: Roads Infrastructure	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	127	24	None
Number of square metres of blacktop patching	PR4: Roads Infrastructure	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	170 000	47 292	None
Number of household-based projects implemented	PR4: Roads Infrastructure	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	22	22	None
Number of jobs created	PR4: Roads Infrastructure	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	7660	4941	None
Number of youth (18-35) employed	PR4: Roads Infrastructure	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	3500	2546	None
Number of women employed	PR4: Roads Infrastructure	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	3600	2134	None
Number of persons with disabilities employed	PR4: Roads Infrastructure	Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	153	22	None

## Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2020

### Declared unspent

The department is surrendering unspent COVID-19 Quarantine Site budget of R36.598 million

### Other adjustments

The department has surrendered R69.415 million for COE budget reduction and received an allocation of R70.578 million for the Presidential Employment Initiative under Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant, R15.115 million for early retirement penalties and R100.000 for municipal rates.

### Virements and Fund shifts

Table 9.2: Details on Virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Infrastructure Operations					
3. Expanded Public Works Programme					
4. Roads Infrastructure					
FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(27 000)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>27 000</b>
Goods & Services ( Contractors)		(27 000)	Payment for capital assets ( Mach & Equip)	Procurement of plant machinery	27 000
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(1 100)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 100</b>
Goods & Services ( Advertising )	Declared savings due to Covid-19 national lockdown	(100)	Payment for capital assets ( Mach & Equip)	Insufficient funds to pay lease of office machines	1 100
Goods & Services (Train & dev)		(500)			-
Transfers & subs (Bursaries)		(500)			-
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(5 897)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>5 897</b>
Payment for capital assets ( Build & othr fix)	The Department of still in the process of designing the Ladanna offices for refurbishment	(5 330)	Payment for capital assets ( Build & othr fix)	The Department is reprioritising the funds for parliamentary village & Legislature offices	5 330
Payment for capital assets ( Mach & Equip)	Re-allocation of funds	(567)	Goods & Services ( Computer Serv)	Procurement of the Auto Desk software for technical designs & drawings	567
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>					
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(640)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>640</b>
<b>Transfers &amp; subsidies</b>	Declared saving	(640)	<b>Transfers &amp; subsidies</b>	Augment excess expenditure of leave gratuity paid to personnel	640
<b>Programme 2</b>			<b>Programme 4</b>		
<b>Transfers &amp; subsidies</b>	Declared saving	(1 940)	<b>Transfers &amp; subsidies</b>	Augment excess expenditure of leave gratuity paid to personnel	1 940
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>					
		0.26%			
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(6 200)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>6200</b>
Goods & Services (Prop Payments)	Re-allocation of Covid-19 response	(5 500)	Goods & Services ( Contr casual lab)	Payment for Screeners & cleaners for Covid-19 response	5500
Goods & Services ( Accomodation)			Re allocation of funds for NYS accomodation for NYS welding programme	(300)	Goods & Services ( Accomodation)
Goods & Services ( Minor assets)	Re allocation of funds for NYS for tools of trade for welding programme	(400)	Goods & Services ( Minor assets)	Procurement for tools of trade for the graduated welding NYS programme	400
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>					
		1.52%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(42 777)</b>			<b>42 777</b>

**Expenditure for 2019/20 and Preliminary Expenditure for 2020/21**

Table 9.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2019/20					2020/21		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Amended Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019- Sept 2019	Apr 19-Sept 19 % of Amended Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019- Mar 2020	Apr 19-Mar 20. % of Amended Adjusted appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020-Sept 2020	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of Second Adjusted Appropriation
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	295 674	201 240	68.1%	393 136	133.0%	359 331	163 040	45.4%
2. Infrastructure Operations	692 006	433 580	62.7%	864 627	124.9%	816 881	457 442	56.0%
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	40 808	18 951	46.4%	63 531	155.7%	75 453	23 912	31.7%
4. Roads Infrastructure	2 046 712	935 056	45.7%	2 145 666	104.8%	2 278 455	756 856	
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 075 200</b>	<b>1 588 827</b>	<b>51.7%</b>	<b>3 466 960</b>	<b>112.7%</b>	<b>3 530 120</b>	<b>1 401 250</b>	<b>39.7%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 571 275</b>	<b>954 177</b>	<b>60.7%</b>	<b>1 944 790</b>	<b>123.8%</b>	<b>1 863 119</b>	<b>773 240</b>	<b>41.5%</b>
Compensation of employees	922 364	532 051	57.7%	1 069 792	116.0%	1 021 399	500 569	49.0%
Goods and services	648 911	422 126	65.1%	874 998	134.8%	841 720	272 671	32.4%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 224 485</b>	<b>580 739</b>	<b>47.4%</b>	<b>1 422 213</b>	<b>116.1%</b>	<b>1 564 214</b>	<b>597 269</b>	<b>38.2%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	103 994	44 461	42.8%	93 409	89.8%	162 987	116 745	71.6%
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 107 316	518 416	46.8%	1 293 589	116.8%	1 366 034	465 203	34.1%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Non-profit institutions	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Households	13 175	17 862	135.6%	35 215	267.3%	35 193	15 321	43.5%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>279 440</b>	<b>53 862</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>99 905</b>	<b>35.8%</b>	<b>102 787</b>	<b>30 741</b>	<b>29.9%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	137 954	40 962		85 283	61.8%	69 228	28 512	41.2%
Machinery and equipments	141 486	12 900	9.1%	14 622	10.3%	33 559	2 229	6.6%
Biological assets	-	-	0.0%	0	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	0.0%	0	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	0	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 075 200</b>	<b>1 588 827</b>	<b>51.7%</b>	<b>3 466 960</b>	<b>112.7%</b>	<b>3 530 120</b>	<b>1 401 250</b>	<b>39.7%</b>

**Departmental receipts**

Table 9.4: Receipts

R thousand	2019/20					2020/21			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 19 - Sept 19	Apr 19- Sept 19 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 19 - Mar 20	Apr 19- Mar 20 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Sept 20	Apr 20- Sept 20 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	29 684	13 000	43.8%	28 353	95.5%	30 539	29 468	13 653	46.3%
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	423	44	10.4%	60	14.2%	397	255	16	6.4%
Sales of capital assets	6 901	2 901	42.0%	2 901	42.0%	3 000	5 788	88	1.5%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 008	807	80.1%	4 059	402.6%	1 026	2 309	2 033	88.1%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>38 016</b>	<b>16 752</b>	<b>44.1%</b>	<b>35 372</b>	<b>93.0%</b>	<b>34 962</b>	<b>37 819</b>	<b>15 790</b>	<b>41.8%</b>

The revenue of the department of Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure mainly derived from rental of government properties. Other revenue sources are commission on insurance and parking fees. The revenue budget increases from R34.9 million to R37.8 million or by R2.8 million which translates to 8.2 percent of the main appropriation. The increase is influenced by anticipated sale of capital assets/ scraps.

## Summary of changes in Transfers and Subsidies

Table 9.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2020/21							
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>1. Administration</b>	<b>8 100</b>	-	-	-	-	-	2 896	2 896	10 996
Provinces and Municipalities	495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	495
Households	7 605	-	-	-	-	-	2 896	2 896	10 501
<b>2. Infrastructure Operations</b>	<b>68 471</b>	-	-	(2 580)	-	-	107 279	104 699	173 170
Municipal Rates and Taxes	60 602	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	160 602
Households	7 869	-	-	(2 580)	-	-	7 279	4 699	12 568
<b>3. Expanded Public Works programme</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	640	-	-	-	640	640
Provinces and Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	640	-	-	-	640	640
<b>4. Roads Infrastructure</b>	<b>1 327 950</b>	-	-	1 940	-	-	49 518	51 458	1 379 408
Provincial & Local Government	1 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 890
Transfers to Road Agency	1 321 456	-	-	-	-	-	44 578	44 578	1 366 034
Households	4 604	-	-	1 940	-	-	4 940	6 880	11 484
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 404 521</b>	-	-	-	-	-	159 693	159 693	1 564 214

## Summary of changes to Conditional Grants

Table 9.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme

		2020/21							
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>1. Public Works</b>									
Expanded Public Works Programme: EPWP Incentive Grant	5 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 706
<b>4. Roads Infrastructure</b>									
Transport Disaster Management	130 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 000
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	968 659	-	-	-	-	-	70 578	70 578	1 039 237
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 104 365</b>	-	-	-	-	-	70 578	70 578	1 174 943

# **Public Entity Vote 09: Road Agency Limpopo**

# Road Agency Limpopo

## 2020 Second Adjusted Budget Summary

2020/21				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 321 456</b>	<b>1 321 456</b>	<b>6 512</b>	<b>(6 512)</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	118 699	125 211	6 512	-
Transfers and Subsidies	-	-	-	-
Payments for Capital Assets	1 202 757	1 196 245	-	(6 512)
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Executive Authority</b>	<b>MEC for Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure</b>			
<b>Accounting Officer</b>	<b>Chief Executive Officer for Roads Agency Limpopo SoC Limited</b>			

### Vote Purpose

- *To perform all strategic planning regarding the provincial road system; and*
- *The planning, design, construction, operation, management, control, maintenance, and rehabilitation of provincial roads for the Province*

**Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2020****Programme Summary**

Table 9.7 Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2020/21									
	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation							Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
1. Administration	96 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 739	
2. Transport Infrastructure	1 224 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 224 717	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 321 456</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 321 456</b>	
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>118 699</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 512</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 512</b>	<b>125 211</b>	
Compensation of employees	81 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 473	
Goods and services	37 226	-	-	6 512	-	-	-	6 512	43 738	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>1 202 757</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 512)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 512)</b>	<b>1 196 245</b>	
Building and other fixed structures	1 193 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193 345	
Machinery and equipment	9 112	-	-	(6 512)	-	-	-	(6 512)	2 600	
Software and other intangible assets	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 321 456</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 321 456</b>	

The entity's budget of R1.321 billion remained the same with no budget adjustments. Internal reprioritization of R6.512 million from machinery and equipment was done by the entity to cater for pressures under goods and services under Programme 1: Administration.

**Programme 1: Administration**

Table 9.7.1 Adjustment estimates

1. Administration		2020/21							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation							Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Sub-programme</b>									
Administration	96 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 739
<b>Total</b>	<b>96 739</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>96 739</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>87 527</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 512</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 512</b>	<b>94 039</b>
Compensation of employees	55 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 809
Goods and services	31 718	-	-	6 512	-	-	-	6 512	38 230
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>9 212</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 512)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 512)</b>	<b>2 700</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	9 112	-	-	(6 512)	-	-	-	(6 512)	2 600
Software and other intangible assets	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>96 739</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>96 739</b>

Administration budget of R96.739 million remained the same with no budget adjustments. The R6.512 million was reprioritised from machinery and equipment to goods and services that was planned for current year. Due to budget pressure under goods and services the budget was reallocated to minimise this pressure since the machinery equipment is considered important but not urgent.

**Programme 2: Transport Infrastructure**

Table 9.7.2 Adjustment estimates

2. Transport Infrastructure		2020/21							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation							Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Sub-programme</b>									
Maintenance	628 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	628 484
Construction	564 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	564 861
Administration	31 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 372
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 224 717</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 224 717</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>31 172</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31 172</b>
Compensation of employees	25 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 664
Goods and services	5 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 508
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>1 193 545</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 193 545</b>
Building and other fixed structures	1 193 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193 345
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 224 717</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 224 717</b>

There no adjustment to the budget for the programme.

**Details of the adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020****Virements and shifts within a vote**

Table 9.8: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

From			To		
Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		(6 512)	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		6 512
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritised to address pressure under goods and services due to significant budget cut	(6 512)	Goods and services	Reprioritised to address pressure under goods and services due to significant budget cut	6 512
<b>Total for Vote</b>		(6 512)	<b>Total</b>		6 512

The R6.512 million was reprioritised from Machinery and Equipment and reallocated to Goods and Services under the same Administration programme.

**Expenditure for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21**

Table 9.9 Expenditure trends for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21

R thousand	2019/20 Expenditure outcome					2020/21 Preliminary outcome		
	Amended Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019-Sept 2019	Apr 19-Sept 19 % of Amended Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019-Mar 2020	Apr 19-Mar 20. % of Amended Adjusted appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020-Sept 2020	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of Second Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	138 845	54 714	39.4%	122 106	87.9%	96 739	45 139	46.7%
2. Transport Infrastructure	1 541 463	425 234	27.6%	910 790	59.1%	1 224 717	294 611	24.1%
<b>SubTotal</b>	<b>1 680 308</b>	<b>479 948</b>	<b>28.6%</b>	<b>1 032 896</b>	<b>61.5%</b>	<b>1 321 456</b>	<b>339 750</b>	<b>25.7%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 680 308</b>	<b>479 948</b>	<b>28.6%</b>	<b>1 032 896</b>	<b>61.5%</b>	<b>1 321 456</b>	<b>339 750</b>	<b>25.7%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
Current payments	177 085	54 664	30.9%	122 056	68.9%	118 699	55 291	46.6%
Compensation of employees	106 978	34 587	32.3%	80 149	74.9%	81 473	39 773	48.8%
Goods and services	70 107	20 077	28.6%	41 907	59.8%	37 226	15 518	41.7%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 503 223</b>	<b>425 284</b>	<b>28.3%</b>	<b>910 840</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>1 202 757</b>	<b>284 459</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 497 234	425 234	28.4%	910 790	60.8%	1 193 345	280 488	0.0%
Machinery and equipments	5 800	50	0.9%	50	0.9%	9 112	3 840	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	189	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	300	131	0.0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 680 308</b>	<b>479 948</b>	<b>28.6%</b>	<b>1 032 896</b>	<b>61.5%</b>	<b>1 321 456</b>	<b>339 750</b>	<b>25.7%</b>

Overall expenditure is at 25.7 percent by the end as at September 2020 as compare to 28.6 percent to corresponding period for previous year. Current year performance was negatively affected by Covid-19 Lockdown resulting in complete stop on all projects and procurement process.

## Entity's Receipts

Table 9.10 Revenue trends for 2019/20 and preliminary revenue for 2020/21

R thousand	2019/20					2020/21			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts outcome				Preliminary receipts			
		Apr 2019 - Sept 2019	Apr 2019 - Sept 2019 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019 - Mar 2020	Apr 2019 -Mar 2020% of adjusted appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2020 - Sep 2020	Apr 2020 - Sep 2020 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>Departmental receipts</b>									
<b>Tax revenue</b>									
Sales of goods and services	663	552	83.3%	1 185	178.7%	863	852	439	51.5%
Transfers received	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 798	1 719	45.3%	2 278	60.0%	3 377	1 912	1 127	0.0%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>4 461</b>	<b>2 271</b>	<b>50.9%</b>	<b>3 463</b>	<b>77.6%</b>	<b>4 240</b>	<b>2 764</b>	<b>1 566</b>	<b>56.7%</b>

The entity generates its revenue mainly from Interest on positive bank balance, sale of tender documents and application for access road. The revenue decrease from to R4.240 million to R2.764 million. The decrease of the target is due to lock down which had a negative impact on all the revenue streams of the entity.

## Vote 10

## Sport, Arts and Culture

## 2020 Second Adjusted budget summary

2020/21				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>409 252</b>	<b>428 479</b>	<b>(9 717)</b>	<b>28 944</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	349 464	374 770	-	25 306
Transfers and Subsidies	6 457	10 095	-	3 638
Payments for Capital Assets	53 331	43 614	(9 717)	-
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Executive Authority</b>	<b>MEC for Sport, Arts and Culture</b>			
<b>Accounting Officer</b>	<b>Head of Department</b>			

## Vote purpose

To facilitate the provision, development and marketing of sport, arts, culture and heritage services, products and opportunities in Limpopo across South Africa and internationally.

**Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2020****Programme summary**

Table 10.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Function shifts	Other adjustments		
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration	170 046	-	-	1 350	-	-	7 564	8 914	178 960
2. Cultural Affairs	49 388	-	-	(1 350)	-	-	-	(1 350)	48 038
3. Library and Archives Services	140 364	8 642	-	-	-	-	2 025	10 667	151 031
4. Sport and Recreation	49 454	-	-	-	-	-	996	996	50 450
<b>Total</b>	<b>409 252</b>	<b>8 642</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 585</b>	<b>19 227</b>	<b>428 479</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>349 464</b>	<b>8 642</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 291</b>	<b>25 306</b>	<b>374 770</b>
Compensation of employees	191 980	-	-	3 628	-	-	11 805	15 433	207 413
Goods and services	157 484	8 642	-	646	-	-	(514)	8 774	166 258
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	1 099	-	-	-	1 099	1 099
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>6 457</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 802</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>836</b>	<b>3 638</b>	<b>10 095</b>
Provinces and municipalities	21	-	-	67	-	-	-	67	88
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	3 949	-	-	-	3 949	3 949
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	5 972	-	-	(1 439)	-	-	-	(1 439)	4 533
Households	464	-	-	225	-	-	836	1 061	1 525
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>53 331</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 175)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 542)</b>	<b>(9 717)</b>	<b>43 614</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	52 651	-	-	(8 885)	-	-	(1 542)	(10 427)	42 224
Machinery and equipment	680	-	-	710	-	-	-	710	1 390
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>409 252</b>	<b>8 642</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 585</b>	<b>19 227</b>	<b>428 479</b>

The departmental allocation has increased from R409.252 million to R428.479 million. The increase resulted from approved Community Library Services Grant roll over amount of R8.642 million, additional equitable share amount of R11.805 million to fund budget pressure on compensation of employees and R836 thousand for early retirement penalties. Conditional grants were reduced by R2.056 million.

**Programme 1: Administration**

Table 10.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2020/21						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Office of the MEC	8 541	-	-	(500)	-	-	300	(200)	8 341
2. Corporate Services	161 505	-	-	1 850	-	-	7 264	9 114	170 619
<b>Total</b>	<b>170 046</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 350</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 564</b>	<b>8 914</b>	<b>178 960</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>169 725</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 601)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 424</b>	<b>4 823</b>	<b>174 548</b>
Compensation of employees	79 940	-	-	(225)	-	-	7 424	7 199	87 139
Goods and services	89 785	-	-	(3 475)	-	-	-	(3 475)	86 310
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	1 099	-	-	-	1 099	1 099
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 241</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>3 381</b>	<b>3 402</b>
Provinces and municipalities	21	-	-	67	-	-	-	67	88
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	2 949	-	-	-	2 949	2 949
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	225	-	-	140	365	365
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>1 010</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	300	-	-	710	-	-	-	710	1 010
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>170 046</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 350</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 564</b>	<b>8 914</b>	<b>178 960</b>

The programme's allocation has increased by R8.914 million to address budget pressures emanated from litigation liability against the Department, compensation of employees, leave gratuity and early retirement penalties.

**Programme 2: Cultural Affairs**

Table 10.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Cultural Affairs		2020/21						
		Second Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Management	1 941	-	-	(160)	-	-	(160)	1 781
2. Arts and Culture	20 196	-	-	(160)	-	-	(160)	20 036
3. Museum and Heritage Resource Services	18 740	-	-	(850)	-	-	(850)	17 890
4. Language Services	8 511	-	-	(180)	-	-	(180)	8 331
<b>Total</b>	<b>49 388</b>	-	-	<b>(1 350)</b>	-	-	<b>(1 350)</b>	<b>48 038</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>39 238</b>	-	-	<b>2 132</b>	-	-	<b>2 132</b>	<b>41 370</b>
Compensation of employees	31 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 493
Goods and services	7 745	-	-	2 132	-	-	2 132	9 877
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>2 050</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 050</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	2 050	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	1 050
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>8 100</b>	-	-	<b>(3 482)</b>	-	-	<b>(3 482)</b>	<b>4 618</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 100	-	-	(3 482)	-	-	(3 482)	4 618
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>49 388</b>	-	-	<b>(1 350)</b>	-	-	<b>(1 350)</b>	<b>48 038</b>

An amount of R1.350 million was reduced as a result of slow spending on Provincial Theatre project.

**Mid-year non-financial performance status**

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2020 EPRE	Achieved as at 30 September 2020	Changed target for 2020/21 (If permissible)
Number of national and Historic days Celebrated	Cultural Affairs	6	3	1	0
Number of social Cohesion and nation building programmes organised		6	3	-	0
Number of projects in the creative industries supported		2	8	1	0
Number of practioners benefiting from capacity building opportunities		3	1 100	29	200
Number of community conversations/dialogues conducted		6	8	-	0
Number of artists promoted ( through COVID-19)		2	1 000	44	100
Number of artists placed in schools per year		2	5	-	0
Number of Community Arts Development Programmes implemented		2	5	-	0
Number of museum facilities maintained		2	3	3	0
Number of public awareness activations on the " I am the flag campaign"		6	2	-	0
Number of Provincial Resistance and Liberation Heritage Route (RLHR) sites developed and managed.		2	3	3	0
Number of recognition and honouring event		6	1	-	0
Number of feasibility studies conducted		2	3	-	Discontinued
Number of statutory bodies supported		-	6	-	0
Number of EPWP Job opportunities created		4	294	54	50
Number of multilingualism promotion campaigns hosted		6	7	-	0
% of documents received that are translated and edited		6	100	100	0

**Programme 3: Library and Archives**

Table 10.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Library and Archives Services		2020/21							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Library Services	133 341	8 642	-	-	-	-	1 851	10 493	143 834
2. Archives	7 023	-	-	-	-	-	174	174	7 197
<b>Total</b>	<b>140 364</b>	<b>8 642</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 025</b>	<b>10 667</b>	<b>151 031</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>95 063</b>	<b>8 642</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 403</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 871</b>	<b>16 916</b>	<b>111 979</b>
Compensation of employees	60 684	-	-	-	-	-	2 871	2 871	63 555
Goods and services	34 379	8 642	-	5 403	-	-	-	14 045	48 424
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>1 066</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	696	696
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>44 931</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 403)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 542)</b>	<b>(6 945)</b>	<b>37 986</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	44 551	-	-	(5 403)	-	-	(1 542)	(6 945)	37 606
Machinery and equipment	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>140 364</b>	<b>8 642</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 025</b>	<b>10 667</b>	<b>151 031</b>

The programme's budget increased by an amount of R10.667 million of which R8.642 million is approved roll over for Community Library Service Grant to fund the completion of maintenance and repairs for sixteen (16) libraries, R2.871 million for additional COE budget, R696 thousand for early retirement penalties. The programme's budget was also reduced by R1.542 million under Community Library Grant.

**Mid-year non-financial performance status**

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2020 EPRE	Achieved as at 30 September 2020	Changed target for 2020/21 (If permissible)
Number of new library facilities built	Library and Archives	2	4	-	0
Number of library infrastructure designs ready for tender		2	-	4	
Provincial Theatre construction phases implemented		2	2	-	
Number of existing facility upgraded for public library purposes		2	-	2	
Number of library facilities maintained		2	2	6	16
Number of library materials procured		2	20 000	-	11250
Number of record classification systems approved		6	10	3	0
Number of archive and records trainings conducted		6	6	-	5
Number of oral history/research projects conducted		6	6	1	0

**Programme 4: Sport and Recreation**

Table 10.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Sport and Recreation		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Management	450	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	850
2. Sports	8 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 031
3. School Sports	40 973	-	-	-	-	-	596	596	41 569
<b>Total</b>	<b>49 454</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>50 450</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>45 438</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>1 435</b>	<b>46 873</b>
Compensation of employees	19 863	-	-	3 853	-	-	1 510	5 363	25 226
Goods and services	25 575	-	-	(3 414)	-	-	(514)	(3 928)	21 647
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>4 016</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(439)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(439)</b>	<b>3 577</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	3 552	-	-	(439)	-	-	-	(439)	3 113
Households	464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	464
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>49 454</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>50 450</b>

An amount of R0.996 million is allocated to cater for budget pressures on Compensation of Employees.

**Mid-year non-financial performance status**

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2020 EPRE	Achieved as at 30 September 2020	Changed target for 2020/21 (If permissible)
Number of people trained as part of the club development programme	Sport and Recreation	3	400	107	290
Number of Sport academies supported		6	6	5	0
Number of athletes supported by the sports academies		6	500	150	0
Number of clubs participating in the rural sport development programme		6	60	-	70
Number of people trained to deliver on Academy programmes		3	50	-	Discontinued
Number of sport focus schools supported through the academy		6	5	-	
Number of schools, hubs and clubs provided with equipment and / or attire as per the established norms and standards		6	2 040	-	1320
Number of sport and recreation promotional campaigns and events implemented per year		6	67	-	Discontinued
Number of people actively participating in organised sport and active recreational events		6	80 000	-	9 000
Number of youths participating at national youth camp		6	250	-	Discontinued
Number of sport and recreation bodies receiving financial and non-financial support		6	2	-	0
Number of clubs participating in indigenous games tournaments		6	28	-	Discontinued
Number of learners participating in school sport tournaments at district level		6	10 450	-	2450
Number of learners participating in school sport tournaments at provincial school competitions		6	2 450	-	500
Number of learners participating in the national school sport competitions		6	519	-	100
Number of school sport structure supported		6	19	-	0
Number of people trained to deliver school sport		3	475	-	0
Number of sport people supported financially through COVID-19 relief fund		2	-	-	260

## **Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020**

### **Roll-over of funds – R8.642 million**

#### **Programme 3: Library and Archives – R8.642 million**

The amount of R8.642 million has been rolled over for Community Library Service Grant to fund the completion of maintenance and repairs for sixteen (16) libraries.

#### **Equitable Share additions – R12.641 million**

The Department received additional equitable share amount of R11.805 million to fund budget pressure on compensation of employees and R836 thousand for early retirement penalties.

#### **Conditional Grants reductions- R2.056**

Conditional grants were reduced by R2.056 million as follows:

- R1.542 million from Community Library Service Grant, and
- R0.514 million from Mass Participation and Sports Development Grant.

## Virements and shifts within the vote

Table 10.2: Details on Virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Cultural Affairs					
3. Library and Archives Services					
4. Sport and Recreation					
FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>(4 530)</b>	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>4 530</b>
Compensation of Employees	Savings due to delay on the filling of funded vacant posts	(225)	Goods and services	To fund pressures on rental of security for libraries and other items.	90
Goods and services	Savings due to programmes not yet implemented and slow progress due to COVID 19	(4 215)	Interest and Rent on Land	To fund pressure on Interest on overdue accounts	1 099
			Transfers and Subsidies	To cater for Rates and Taxes, payments against Departmental Claims and leave gratuity	2 541
Payments for Capital Assets	Savings due to IT equipment and office furniture not procured.	(90)	Payment for Capital Assets	To cater for the payments on Motor Vehicles	800
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget (%)					
Virements from other programme as a percentage of the programme budget (%)					
<b>Programme 2: Cultural affairs</b>		<b>(3 482)</b>	<b>Programme 2: Cultural affairs</b>		<b>3 482</b>
Payment for Capital Assets	Adjustment of misclassification of the budget of R1,6 million and R1,8 million to be reprioritised as a result of slow progress due to COVID 19	(3 482)	Goods and services	Adjustment of misclassification of the budget	3 482
<b>Programme 2: Cultural affairs</b>		<b>(1 350)</b>	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>1 350</b>
Goods and services	Savings due to programmes not yet implemented and slow progress due to COVID 19	(1 350)	Goods and services	To cater for the shortfall within goods and services	650
			Transfers and Subsidies	To cater for payments against Departmental Claims	700
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget (%)					
Virements from other programme as a percentage of the programme budget (%)					
<b>Programme 3: Library and Archives</b>		<b>(5 403)</b>	<b>Programme 3: Library and Archives</b>		<b>5 403</b>
Payment for Capital Assets	Adjustment of misclassification of the budget	(5 403)	Goods and services	To cater for the maintenance and repairs of libraries and other shortfall within other items	5 403
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget (%)					
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget (%)					
<b>Programme 4: Sport and Recreation</b>		<b>(3 853)</b>	<b>Programme 4: Sport and Recreation</b>		<b>3 853</b>
Goods and services	Adjustment as per the adjusted framework	(2 974)	Compensation of Employees	To cater for the shortfall on compensation of employees	3 853
Transfers and Subsidies	Adjustment as per the adjusted framework	(879)			
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget (%)					
Virements from other programme as a percentage of the programme budget (%)					
<b>Total</b>		<b>(17 268)</b>			<b>17 268</b>

**Expenditure for 2019/20 and Preliminary Expenditure for 2020/21**

Table 10.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2019/20 Expenditure outcome				2020/21 Preliminary outcome		
		Apr 19-Sept 19 % of Amended Adjusted appropriation		Apr 19-Mar 20. % of Amended Adjusted appropriation		Second Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 2020-Sept 2020	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Apr 2019-Sept 2019		Apr 2019- Mar 2020				
<b>Programme</b>								
1. Administration	175 059	80 891	46.2%	171 998	98.3%	178 960	83 190	46.5%
2. Cultural Affairs	71 978	26 665	37.0%	69 352	96.4%	48 038	17 700	36.8%
3. Library and Archives Services	184 489	63 908	34.6%	134 422	72.9%	151 031	61 708	40.9%
4. Sport and Recreation	98 982	49 634	50.1%	94 564	95.5%	50 450	16 499	32.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>530 508</b>	<b>221 098</b>	<b>41.7%</b>	<b>470 336</b>	<b>88.7%</b>	<b>428 479</b>	<b>179 097</b>	<b>41.8%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>457 196</b>	<b>192 342</b>	<b>42.1%</b>	<b>407 873</b>	<b>89.2%</b>	<b>374 770</b>	<b>155 063</b>	<b>41.4%</b>
Compensation of employees	212 001	99 587	47.0%	197 706	93.3%	207 413	98 744	47.6%
Goods and services	243 303	92 755	38.1%	208 275	85.6%	166 258	55 366	33.3%
Interest and rent on land	1 892	-	0.0%	1 892	100.0%	1 099	953	86.7%
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>14 767</b>	<b>10 275</b>	<b>69.6%</b>	<b>14 488</b>	<b>98.1%</b>	<b>10 095</b>	<b>5 858</b>	<b>58.0%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	18	16	88.9%	18	100.0%	88	14	15.9%
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 448	-	0.0%	2 448	100.0%	3 949	2 949	74.7%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Non-profit institutions	10 775	9 796	90.9%	10 514	97.6%	4 533	2 627	58.0%
Households	1 526	463	30.3%	1 508	98.8%	1 525	268	17.6%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>58 540</b>	<b>18 481</b>	<b>31.6%</b>	<b>47 970</b>	<b>81.9%</b>	<b>43 614</b>	<b>18 176</b>	<b>41.7%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	45 301	16 635	36.7%	43 472	96.0%	42 224	17 585	41.6%
Machinery and equipments	13 057	1 665	12.8%	4 317	33.1%	1 390	591	42.5%
Heritage assets	182	181	99.5%	181	99.5%	-	-	0.0%
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>530 508</b>	<b>221 098</b>	<b>41.7%</b>	<b>470 336</b>	<b>88.7%</b>	<b>428 479</b>	<b>179 097</b>	<b>41.8%</b>

The preliminary expenditure for 2020/21 is 41.8 percent of the adjusted budget of R428.479 million as at 30 September 2020 as compared to 41.7 percent in 2019/20 financial year. The expenditure trend is the same in comparing the two financial years.

**Departmental Receipts**

Table 10.4: Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted estimate	2019/20 Audited outcome				2020/21 Actual receipts			
		Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % Adjusted estimate	Apr 19- March 20	Apr 19-Mar 20 % of Adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % Adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	1 896	146	7.7%	1 914	100.9%	1 991	292	143	49.0%
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	239	238	99.6%	746	312.1%	262	120	47	39.2%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>2 135</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>18.0%</b>	<b>2 660</b>	<b>124.6%</b>	<b>2 253</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>31.0%</b>

The department derives its revenue from commission on insurance, parking fees and entrance fees from hosting Mapungubwe Arts Festival. The department's revenue budget for 2020/21 financial year has been reduced from R2.253 million to R0.612 million or 72.8 percent of the total budget. The decrease is due to cancellation of hosting Mapungubwe Arts Festival in the current financial year due to COVID-19.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 10.5 Changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

		2020/21							
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>1. Administration</b>									
Provinces and municipalities	21	-	-	67	-	-	-	67	88
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	2 949	-	-	-	2 949	2 949
Households	-	-	-	225	-	-	140	365	365
<b>2. Cultural Affairs</b>									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Non-profit making institutions	2 050	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	1 050
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>3. Library and Archives</b>									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	696	696
<b>4. Sport and Recreation</b>									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	3 552	-	-	(439)	-	-	-	(439)	3 113
Households	464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	464
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 457</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 802</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>836</b>	<b>3 638</b>	<b>10 095</b>

Transfers and subsidies increased by an amount of R3.638 million to address budget pressure emanated from litigation liability against the Department, leave gratuity and early retirement penalties.

## Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 10.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants

		2020/21							
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
<b>2. Cultural Affairs</b>									
EPWP Incentive Allocation	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
<b>3. Library and Archive Services</b>									
Community Library Services	108 430	8 642	-	-	-	-	(1 542)	7 100	115 530
<b>4. Sport and Recreation</b>									
Mass Sport and Recreation	32 291	-	-	-	-	-	(514)	(514)	31 777
<b>Total</b>	<b>142 721</b>	<b>8 642</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 056)</b>	<b>6 586</b>	<b>149 307</b>

The amount of R8.642 million has been rolled over for Community Library Service Grant to fund the completion of maintenance and repairs for sixteen (16) libraries. Conditional grants were reduced by R2.056 million as follows:

- R1.542 million from Community Library Service Grant, and
- R0.542 million from Mass Participation and Sports Development Grant.

**Vote 11****Co-Operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs****2020 Second Adjusted Budget Summary**

R thousand	2020/21		Decrease	Increase
	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation		
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>2 215 037</b>	<b>2 243 302</b>	<b>(3 729)</b>	<b>31 994</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 187 589	1 212 554		24 965
Transfers and Subsidies	994 463	990 734	(3 729)	
Payments for Capital Assets	32 985	40 014		7 029
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-		
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>1 978</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>Executive Authority</b>	<b>MEC for Co-operative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs</b>			
<b>Accounting Officer</b>	<b>Head of Department</b>			

**Vote purpose**

*To be an effective agent of change that delivers quality services to citizens of Limpopo by:*

- *Promoting developmental cooperative governance;*
- *Supporting municipalities and traditional leadership institutions; and*
- *Optimally deliver integrated and sustainable human settlements.*

**Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Receipts and Expenditure 2020****Programme Summary**

Table 11.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	2020/21								Second Adjusted appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation Covid-19	Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Function shifts		
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration	355 876	-	-	1 673	-	-	6 339	8 012	363 888
2. Human Settlements	1 081 559	1 276	-	(996)	-	-	-	280	1 081 839
3. Cooperative Governance	280 647	-	-	(677)	-	-	-	(677)	279 970
4. Traditional Institutional Development	496 955	-	-	-	-	-	20 650	20 650	517 605
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>2 215 037</b>	<b>1 276</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 989</b>	<b>28 265</b>	<b>2 243 302</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 215 037</b>	<b>1 276</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 989</b>	<b>28 265</b>	<b>2 243 302</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>1 187 589</b>	<b>1 276</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 315</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 650</b>	<b>28 241</b>	<b>1 215 830</b>
Compensation of employees	1 024 571	1 276	-	5 462	-	-	20 650	27 388	1 051 959
Goods and services	163 018	-	-	853	-	-	-	853	163 871
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>994 463</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 344)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 339</b>	<b>(7 005)</b>	<b>987 458</b>
Provinces and municipalities	4 381	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	3 381
Departmental agencies and accounts	154	-	-	(148)	-	-	-	(148)	6
Universities and technikon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	21 575	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	-	(15 000)	6 575
Households	968 353	-	-	2 804	-	-	6 339	9 143	977 496
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>32 985</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 029</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 029</b>	<b>40 014</b>
Building and other fixed structures	27 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 800
Machinery and equipment	5 185	-	-	7 029	-	-	-	7 029	12 214
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 215 037</b>	<b>1 276</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 989</b>	<b>28 265</b>	<b>2 243 302</b>

The Department's budget is increased by an amount of R28.265 million which is the total of R1.276 million EPWP rollover, R20.650 million additional budget to address Compensation of Employees anticipated shortfall and R6.339 million for funding for costs associated early retirement without penalties. The shifting between various economic class is mainly to address critical areas such as purchase of IT equipment, furniture for newly employed officials, shortfall on GG maintenance, Audit fees as well maintenance of water and sewerage pipes in our 28<sup>th</sup> Market street office building. An amount of R15.000 million under Transfers and Subsidies – Non-Profit Institutions intended for Queen/Kingship is reallocated to various respective economic classification items.

**Programme 1: Administration**

Table 11.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration	2020/21								Second Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand									
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Office of the MEC	2 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 036	
2. Corporate Services	353 840	-	-	1 673	-	-	6 339	361 852	
<b>Total</b>	<b>355 876</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 673</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 339</b>	<b>363 888</b>	
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>345 033</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 610</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>346 643</b>	
Compensation of employees	204 377	-	-	(500)	-	-	-	203 877	
Goods and services	140 656	-	-	2 110	-	-	-	142 766	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>5 818</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(648)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 339</b>	<b>11 509</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	4 361	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	3 361	
Departmental agencies and accounts	154	-	-	(148)	-	-	-	6	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	1 303	-	-	500	-	-	6 339	8 142	
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>5 025</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>711</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 736</b>	
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	5 025	-	-	711	-	-	-	5 736	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>355 876</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 673</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 339</b>	<b>363 888</b>	

The programme received an increase of R8.012 million which consist of R1.673 million received from anticipated savings in Human Settlements and Cooperative Governance as well as R6.339 million which is an additional amount allocated to cater for costs associated with early retirement without penalties. An amount of R1.673 million is meant to address shortfall on Audit Fees, Maintenance of GG vehicles as well as fixing of dilapidated water and sewerage pipes in 28<sup>th</sup> Market street offices. An amount of R500 thousand is shifted from Compensation of Employees to address shortfall on Leave Gratuities.

**Programme 2: Human Settlements**

Table 11.1.2: Adjusted estimates

Human Settlements		2020/21							
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation Covid-19	Second Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	Other unspent funds adjustments			
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	55 674	-	-	14 005	-	-	14 005	69 679	
2. Housing Development, Implementation, Planning and Targets	951 863	1 276	-	9 533	-	-	10 809	962 672	
3. Housing Asset Management and Property management	74 022	-	-	(24 534)	-	-	(24 534)	49 488	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 081 559</b>	<b>1 276</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(996)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>1 081 839</b>	
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>117 600</b>	<b>1 276</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>519</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 795</b>	<b>119 395</b>	
Compensation of employees	109 661	1 276	-	1 700	-	-	2 976	112 637	
Goods and services	7 939	-	-	(1 181)	-	-	(1 181)	6 758	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>963 869</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 696)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 696)</b>	<b>962 173</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	963 849	-	-	(1 696)	-	-	(1 696)	962 153	
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>271</b>	
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	90	-	-	181	-	-	181	271	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 081 559</b>	<b>1 276</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(996)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>1 081 839</b>	

An additional budget amounting to R280 thousand is the net amount of R1.276 roll-over received in respect of EPWP as well a R996 thousand anticipated savings which is reprioritized to fund Audit Fees in Programme 1: Administration. Shifting of R1.181 million in Goods and Services is meant to address the among others, purchase of furniture for newly employed officials as well a shortfall on outstanding payments on claims against the state. An amount of R1.700 million is shifted from Household to Compensation of Employees to address misclassification for EPW stipends.

**Programme 3: Cooperative Governance**

Table 11.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Cooperative Governance	2020/21								
	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Local Governance	209 866	-	-	2 145	-	-	-	2 145	212 011
2. Development Planning	70 781	-	-	(2 822)	-	-	-	(2 822)	67 959
<b>Total</b>	<b>280 647</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(677)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(677)</b>	<b>279 970</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>278 463</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 214)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 214)</b>	<b>274 249</b>
Compensation of employees	268 816	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	-	(2 000)	266 816
Goods and services	9 647	-	-	(2 214)	-	-	-	(2 214)	7 433
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>2 184</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>4 184</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 184	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	4 184
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 537</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 537</b>	<b>1 537</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	1 537	-	-	-	1 537	1 537
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>280 647</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(677)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(677)</b>	<b>279 970</b>

An amount of R2.000 million is shifted from Compensation of Employees to Transfers and Subsidies to fund Leave Gratuity. R2.214 million is shifted from Goods and Services to fund R1.537 million for Purchase of Furniture and Tools of Trade for Community Development Workers. The balance of R677 thousands to be moved to Programme 1: Administration to fund once-off office building maintenance in 28<sup>th</sup> Market Street.

**Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Development**

Table 11.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Traditional Institutional Development		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Traditional Institutional Administration	491 401	-	-	-	-	-	20 650	20 650	512 051
2. Administration of Houses of Traditional Leaders	5 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 554
<b>Total</b>	<b>496 955</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 650</b>	<b>20 650</b>	<b>517 605</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>446 493</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 650</b>	<b>29 050</b>	<b>475 543</b>
Compensation of employees	441 717	-	-	6 262	-	-	20 650	26 912	468 629
Goods and services	4 776	-	-	2 138	-	-	-	2 138	6 914
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>22 592</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 000)</b>	<b>9 592</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	21 575	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	-	(15 000)	6 575
Households	1 017	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	3 017
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>27 870</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 600</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 600</b>	<b>32 470</b>
Building and other fixed structures	27 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 800
Machinery and equipment	70	-	-	4 600	-	-	-	4 600	4 670
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>496 955</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 650</b>	<b>20 650</b>	<b>517 605</b>

The programme is increased by an amount of R20.650 million which is an additional allocation to fund arear payments for Traditional Leaders royal allowances. An amount of R15 million which is the Queen/Kingship budget originally allocated under Transfer Payments is reallocated to other economic classes in line with cost incurred or to be incurred.

## Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2020

### Roll-overs – R1.276 million.

R1.276 million has been rolled over in respect of Expanded Public Works Programme.

## 2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

### Virements and Shiftings

Table 11.2: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Human Settlements					
3. Cooperative Governance					
4. Traditional Institutional					
Programmes					
From			To		
Programme/economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme/ economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>1. Administration:</b>		(2 711)	<b>1. Administration:</b>		2 711
Compensation of Employees	An amount of R2 million is shifted to Transfer Payments to fund anticipated shortfall on Leave Gratuities.	(2 000)	Compensation of Employees		
Goods & Services	An amount of R711 thousand is shifted to Machinery & Equipment to fund purchase of IT Equipment.	(711)	Goods & Services		
Transfer and subsidies		-	Transfer and subsidies	An amount of R2 million is received from Compensation of Employees to fund Leave Gratuity payments.	2 000
Payment for capital assets		-	Machinery and Equipment	An amount of R711 thousand is received from Goods and Services to fund purchase of IT equipment.	711
<b>Virement to other programmes as a percentage of programme budget</b>		0.0%			
<b>2. Human Settlements</b>		(2 877)	<b>Human Settlements</b>		2 877
Goods & Services	An amount of R996 thousand is shifted to address shortfall on Audit Fees, Fleet Services and Water and Sewerage rehabilitation in Administration and R181 is to fund purchase of furniture within the programme	(1 181)	Payment for capital assets	An amount of R181 thousand is received from Goods and Services to fund purchase of Furniture for newly appointed officials.	181
Transfer and subsidies	An amount of R1.696 is the net result of the R2 million shifted to Compensation of Employees to address misclassification of EPWP	(1 696)	Compensation of Employees	An amount of R1.7 is the net-effect of the R2million shifted to fund EPWP which was formally classified under Transfer Payments	1 700
			Administration		
			Goods & Services	An amount of R996 thousand is received to fund shortfall on Audit Fees, Fleet Services and Water & Sewerage pipes.	996
<b>Virement to other programmes as a percentage of programme budget</b>		-0.1%			
<b>3. Cooperative Governance</b>		(4 214)	<b>3. Cooperative Governance</b>		4 214
Compensation of Employees	An amount of R2 million is shifted to Transfer Payments to fund Leave Gratuity.	(2 000)	Transfer and subsidies to:	An amount of R2 million is received from Compensation of Employees to fund Leave Gratuity.	2 000
Goods & Services	An amount of R2.283 million is shifted to address shortfall on Audit Fees, Fleet Services and Water and Sewerage rehabilitation in Administration (R677 thousand) as well as purchase of IT equipment as well as furniture for MICB (R1.537 million)	(2 214)	Payment for capital assets	An amount of R1.537 is received from Goods and Services to purchase IT equipment and Furniture for MICB.	1 537
Transfer and subsidies to:		-	Administration		
Payment for capital assets		-	Payment for capital assets	An amount of R677 thousand is received to address shortfall on Audit Fees, Fleet Services and Water and Sewerage rehabilitation in Administration	677
<b>Virement to other programmes as a percentage of programme budget</b>		0.4%			
<b>4. Traditional Institutional Development</b>		(9 406)	<b>4. Traditional Institutional Development</b>		9 406
Compensation of Employees	An amount of R2 million is shifted to Transfer Payments to fund Leave Gratuity.	(2 000)	Compensation of Employees	An amount of R7.406 million is received from Transfer Payment as part of reallocation of the King/Queenhip fund originally allocated under Transfers.	7 406
Goods & Services		-	Goods & Services		-
Transfer and subsidies to:	An amount of R15 million is reallocated from Transfer Payments to various SCOA items as payments are effected from the Department and not transferred as originally intended.	(7 406)	Transfer and subsidies to:	An amount of R2 million is received from Compensation of Employees to fund Leave Gratuity.	2 000
Payment for capital assets		-	Payment for capital assets	An amount of R100 thousand is received from Goods and Services to fund purchase of office equipment.	-
<b>Total for Vote</b>		(19 208)			19 208

**Expenditure outcome for 2019/20 and actual expenditure for 2020/21**

Table 11.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2019/20					2020/21		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary outcome		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019-Sept 2019	Apr 18-Sept 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019-Mar 2020	Apr 18-Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation Covid-19	Apr 2020-Sept 2020	Apr 19-Sept 19 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	376 043	192 595	51.2%	370 822	98.6%	363 888	170 143	51.2%
2. Human Settlements	1 539 716	697 188	45.3%	1 497 457	97.3%	1 081 839	317 869	45.3%
3. Cooperate Governance	310 255	147 651	47.6%	290 779	93.7%	279 970	129 632	47.5%
4. Traditional Institutional Development	541 524	253 836	46.9%	502 081	92.7%	517 605	230 394	46.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 767 538</b>	<b>1 291 270</b>	<b>46.7%</b>	<b>2 661 139</b>	<b>96.2%</b>	<b>2 243 302</b>	<b>848 038</b>	<b>37.8%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 266 365</b>	<b>622 612</b>	<b>49.2%</b>	<b>1 218 235</b>	<b>96.2%</b>	<b>1 218 893</b>	<b>565 347</b>	<b>46.4%</b>
Compensation of employees	1 065 346	518 018	48.6%	1 024 099	96.1%	1 055 022	489 421	48.0%
Goods and services	201 019	104 594	52.0%	194 136	96.6%	163 871	75 926	53.6%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>1 430 525</b>	<b>647 932</b>	<b>45.3%</b>	<b>1 391 178</b>	<b>97.2%</b>	<b>984 395</b>	<b>274 621</b>	<b>27.9%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	3 065	1 705	55.6%	2 842	92.7%	3 381	1 612	45.2%
Departmental agencies and accounts	13	6	46.2%	13	100.0%	6	6	100.0%
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	5 623	6 898	122.7%	4 506	80.1%	6 575	3 164	37.3%
Households	1 421 824	639 323	45.0%	1 383 817	97.3%	974 433	269 839	45.1%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>62 448</b>	<b>20 726</b>	<b>33.2%</b>	<b>45 528</b>	<b>72.9%</b>	<b>40 014</b>	<b>8 070</b>	<b>20.2%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	49 500	17 224	34.8%	33 416	67.5%	27 800	4 316	34.4%
Machinery and equipments	12 918	3 502	27.1%	12 082	93.5%	12 214	3 754	28.0%
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	30	-	0.0%	30	100.0%	-	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>8 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>6 198</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 767 538</b>	<b>1 291 270</b>	<b>46.7%</b>	<b>2 661 139</b>	<b>96.2%</b>	<b>2 243 302</b>	<b>848 038</b>	<b>37.8%</b>

The Department's expenditure as at 30 September 2020 amounted to R848 billion or 38 percent of the second adjusted budget allocation of R2.243 billion. Slow spending is attributed to Human Settlements Grant as a result of COVID19 which affected construction work as well as slow performance in construction of Traditional Council Offices. Underspending is also attributed to delays encountered in implementing arrear Traditional Leaders royal allowance adjustments.

**Departmental Receipts**

Table 11.4: Receipts

R thousand	2019/20					2020/21			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 19 - Sept 19	Apr 19-Sept 19 % of the Main Budget	Apr 19 - Mar 20	Apr 19-Mar 20 % of the Main Budget	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Sept 20	Apr 20-Sept 20 % of the Main Budget
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	1 433	728	50.8%	1 292	90.2%	1 495	1 339	543	40.6%
Transfers received	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	22 552	21 654	96.0%	21 939	97.3%	1 213	4 738	327	6.9%
Sales of capital assets	944	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	984	746	75	10.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 564	912	58.3%	2 056	131.5%	1 630	879	631	71.7%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>26 493</b>	<b>23 293</b>	<b>87.9%</b>	<b>25 287</b>	<b>95.4%</b>	<b>5 323</b>	<b>7 703</b>	<b>1 575</b>	<b>20.4%</b>

The main sources of revenue of the department consist of interest from Departmental Agencies and parking fees. The revenue budget increases from R5.3 million to R7.7 million. The increase is mainly due to once-off recovery of interest generated from implementing agency.

## Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 11.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme.

R thousand	2020/21								Second Adjusted appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation Covid-19	Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>1. Administration</b>	<b>5 818</b>	-	-	(648)	-	-	6 339	5 691	<b>11 509</b>
Provinces and municipalities	4 361	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	3 361
Departmental agencies and accounts	154	-	-	(148)	-	-	-	(148)	6
Households	1 303	-	-	500	-	-	6 339	6 839	8 142
<b>2. Human Settlements</b>	<b>963 869</b>	-	-	(1 696)	-	-	-	(1 696)	<b>962 173</b>
Provinces and municipalities	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Households	963 849	-	-	(1 696)	-	-	-	(1 696)	962 153
<b>3. Cooperative Governance</b>	<b>2 184</b>	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	<b>4 184</b>
Households	2 184	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	4 184
<b>4. Traditional Institutional Development</b>	<b>22 592</b>	-	-	(13 000)	-	-	-	(13 000)	<b>9 592</b>
Non-profit institutions	21 575	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	-	(15 000)	6 575
Households	1 017	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	3 017
<b>Total</b>	<b>994 463</b>	-	-	(13 344)	-	-	6 339	(7 005)	<b>987 458</b>

Transfers and Subsidies is decreased by R7.005 million and this is due to reallocation of the R15 million for Queen/Kingship allocation to other items in line SCOA and R1.969 million for EPWP stipend reclassified from Households to Compensation of Employees. The department is approved a rollover from 2019/20 of R1.276 million for EPWP and additional funds of R6.339 million for costs associated with early retirement without penalties.

## Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 11.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme.

R thousand	2020/21								Second Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>2. Human Settlements</b>									
Human Settlement Development	948 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	948 161
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	13 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 080
Expanded Public Work Programme	2 000	1 276	-	-	-	-	-	1 276	3 276
<b>Total</b>	<b>963 241</b>	<b>1 276</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 276</b>	<b>964 517</b>

Conditional Grants was increased by R1.276 million which is a rollover from 2019/20 financial year and the budget was increased from R963.241 billion to R964.517 million.

**Mid-year non-financial performance status**

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2020/21 as published in the 2020 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2020/21 (April to September)	Changed target for 2020/21 (If permissible)
Number of houses built	Human Settlement	<b>OUTCOME 8:</b> Sustainable Human Settlements And Improved Quality Of Household Life	8 142	1 747	
Number of sites serviced			1 687	1 471	
Job opportunities created			3600	94	
Workshops conducted on Human Settlements programmes for beneficiaries			35 workshops conducted on human settlements programmes for beneficiaries.	No workshop was held as a result of COVID 19 restrictions	
Title Deeds issued to approved beneficiaries			2682	927	
Subsidies approved and disbursed through Finance Linked Individual Subsidy programmes			126	7	
Reports on functionality of District IGR structures	Co-operative Governance	<b>OUTCOME 9:0</b> A Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	22	22	
Municipalities supported to maintain functional disaster management centers			5	5	
22 Municipalities supported with the readiness to implement SPLUMA			22	6	
23 Municipalities supported with Demarcation of sites			22	6	
Number of municipalities supported to implemented LUSs in terms of the guidelines			22	6	
Number of meetings of the Intergovernmental Disaster Management Forum			4	2	
Number of municipalities guided to comply with MPRA			22	22	
Number of sittings by Provincial House of Traditional Leaders			Traditional Institutional Development	<b>OUTCOME 9:</b> A Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	2
Number of sittings by the Local House of Traditional Leaders	10	0			
Number of reports on registered Initiation Schools	4	1			
Number of reports on financial reconciliation for Traditional Councils	4	1			

# Social Development

## 2020 Second Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2020/21			
	Adjusted Appropriation Covid -19	Second Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>2 171 921</b>	<b>2 282 188</b>	<b>56 308</b>	<b>53 959</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 509 093	1 563 052		53 959
Transfers and Subsidies	632 159	687 467	55 308	-
Payments for Capital Assets	30 669	31 669	1 000	-
Payments for Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>1 978</b>		
<b>Executive Authority</b>	<b>MEC for Social Development</b>			
<b>Accounting Officer</b>	<b>Head of Department</b>			

## Vote Purpose

*Well cared for socially developed, empowered and self-reliant people of Limpopo.*

**Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020****Programme Summary**

Table 12.1: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration	323 701	-	-	8 000	-	-	2 491	10 491	334 192
2. Social Welfare Services	405 948	-	-	(271)	-	-	(2 289)	(2 560)	403 388
3. Children and Families	977 822	848	-	2 300	-	-	54 370	57 518	1 035 340
4. Restorative Services	246 071	-	-	(10 029)	-	-	(1 588)	(11 617)	234 454
5. Development and Support Services	218 379	-	-	-	-	-	56 435	56 435	274 814
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 171 921</b>	<b>848</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>109 419</b>	<b>110 267</b>	<b>2 282 188</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory								-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 171 921</b>	<b>848</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>109 419</b>	<b>110 267</b>	<b>2 282 188</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>1 509 093</b>	<b>848</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 370</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 807)</b>	<b>(4 589)</b>	<b>1 504 504</b>
Compensation of employees	1 260 999	-	-	-	-	-	(10 807)	(10 807)	1 250 192
Goods and services	248 094	848	-	5 370	-	-	-	6 218	254 312
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>632 159</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 370)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>120 226</b>	<b>113 856</b>	<b>746 015</b>
Provinces and municipalities	170	-	-	130	-	-	-	130	300
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 768
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	627 068	-	-	(6 500)	-	-	116 089	109 589	736 657
Households	3 153	-	-	-	-	-	4 137	4 137	7 290
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>30 669</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>31 669</b>
Building and other fixed structures	25 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 213
Machinery and equipment	5 456	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	6 456
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 171 921</b>	<b>848</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>109 419</b>	<b>110 267</b>	<b>2 282 188</b>

The department's allocation has increased from R2.172 billion to R2.283 billion due to the received allocation for R4.137 million for Early Retirement Penalties and R57.848 million for Food Relief Programme. Further allocation for the approved rollover of unspent funds from 2019/20 of R0.848 million for Maintenance of Infrastructure within Early Childhood Development Grant (ECD) and R58.241 million for Presidential Employment Initiatives under ECD Grant. The department also surrendered R10.807 million from Compensation of Employees to fund R3.075 billion provincial COE budget reduction to National Treasury. The department has also reprioritized budget within the vote to fund the following identified budget pressures.

- Goods and Services budget has been reprioritised as follows:
  - Under administration programme, an amount of R1.000 million has been reprioritized from MEC Office to cater for anticipated shortfall under machinery and equipment for Corporate Services and R0.100 million was reprioritised from the District Office to cater Transfers & Subsidy shortfall under Corporate Management.

## 2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

- Furthermore, amount of R8.000 million under Agency Support has been reprioritised to cater Security Services.
- Transfers and Subsidies budget has been reduced due to correction of allocation from Victim Empowerment programme amounting to R12.805 million to cater for Social Behavioural Change under HIV & AIDS programme.

### Programme 1: Administration

Table 12.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Administration		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Office of the MEC	12 219	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	11 219	
2. Corporate Management	120 243	-	-	1 000	-	-	4 137	125 380	
3. District Management	191 239	-	-	8 000	-	-	(1 646)	197 593	
<b>Total</b>	<b>323 701</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 491</b>	<b>334 192</b>	
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>291 924</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 870</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 646)</b>	<b>297 148</b>	
Compensation of employees	195 693	-	-	-	-	-	(1 646)	194 047	
Goods and services	96 231	-	-	6 870	-	-	-	103 101	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>4 087</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 137</b>	<b>8 354</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	170	-	-	130	-	-	-	300	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 768	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	2 149	-	-	-	-	-	4 137	6 286	
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>27 690</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28 690</b>	
Building and other fixed structures	25 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 213	
Machinery and equipment	2 477	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	3 477	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>323 701</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 491</b>	<b>334 192</b>	

The total budget for the programme has been increased by R10.491 million due to the following:

- CoE reduction for an amount of R1.646 million to contribute to provincial surrender for R3.075 billion to National Treasury.
- R4.137 million has been received from for funding for Early Retirement Penalties.
- R8.000 million has been allocated from other Programmes to fund the following:
  - R7.570 million to augment the anticipated shortfall for Security Services including newly approved contracts for safeguarding of all departmental offices and building facilities.
  - R1.000 to fund purchase of government vehicles under Machinery and Equipment.
  - R570 thousands is reprioritised from Transfers and Subsidies to Goods and Services within the programme.

**Programme 2: Social Welfare Services**

Table 12.1.2: Adjusted estimates

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Management and Support	37 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 147	
2. Services to Older Persons	91 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 557	
3. Services to Older Persons with disabilities	191 006	-	-	(8 000)	-	-	(8 000)	183 006	
4. HIV and Aids	85 621	-	-	7 729	-	(2 289)	5 440	91 061	
5. Social Relief	617	-	-	-	-	-	-	617	
<b>Total</b>	<b>405 948</b>	-	-	<b>(271)</b>	-	<b>(2 289)</b>	<b>(2 560)</b>	<b>403 388</b>	
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>346 496</b>	-	-	<b>(8 000)</b>	-	<b>(2 289)</b>	<b>(10 289)</b>	<b>336 207</b>	
Compensation of employees	266 092	-	-	-	-	(2 289)	(2 289)	263 803	
Goods and services	80 404	-	-	(8 000)	-	-	(8 000)	72 404	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>59 166</b>	-	-	<b>7 729</b>	-	-	<b>7 729</b>	<b>66 895</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit making institutions	59 166	-	-	7 729	-	-	7 729	66 895	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>286</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>286</b>	
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	286	-	-	-	-	-	-	286	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>	<b>405 948</b>	-	-	<b>(271)</b>	-	<b>(2 289)</b>	<b>(2 560)</b>	<b>403 388</b>	

The total budget for the programme has been decreased R2.680 million due to the following:

- CoE reduction for an amount of R2.289 million to contribute to provincial surrender for R3.075 billion to National Treasury.
- Funds shifting of R8.000 million from Agency Support to fund budget pressures of R7.729 million under transfers and subsidies under Non-profit Institutions and R271 thousands to Programme 1: Administration to fund anticipated shortfall for Security Services.

**Mid-year non-financial performance status**

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE		
				Projected for 2020/21 as published in 2020 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2020/21 ( April – September)	Changed targets for 2020/21 ( If permissible)
2.1	Number of older persons accessing funded residential facilities	Social Welfare Services	Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills by 2020	568	552	580
2.2	Number of older persons accessing community based care and support services	Social Welfare Services	Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills by 2020	22 300	0	N/A
2.3	Number of persons with disabilities accessing funded residential facilities	Social Welfare Services	Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills by 2020	294	285	N/A
2.4	Number of persons with disabilities accessing services in funded protective workshops	Social Welfare Services	Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills by 2020	4 700	0	N/A
2.5	Number of beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial Support Services	Social Welfare Services	Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills by 2020	4 249	2 744	32 780

The following indicators are annual indicators of-which the performance will be provided during the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of the financial year (January to March 2020).

- None

**Programme 3: Children and Families**

Table 12.1.3: Adjusted estimates

Children and Families		2020/21							Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Administration	18 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 555
2. Care and Services to Families	76 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 922
3. Child Care and Protection	179 657	-	-	-	-	-	(3 871)	(3 871)	175 786
4. ECD and Partial Care	466 828	848	-	-	-	-	58 241	59 089	525 917
5. Child and Youth Care Centres	106 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 258
6. Community-Based Care Services for Children	129 602	-	-	2 300	-	-	-	2 300	131 902
<b>Total</b>	<b>977 822</b>	<b>848</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 370</b>	<b>57 518</b>	<b>1 035 340</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>485 623</b>	<b>848</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 871)</b>	<b>(3 023)</b>	<b>482 600</b>
Compensation of employees	450 173	-	-	-	-	-	(3 871)	(3 871)	446 302
Goods and services	35 450	848	-	-	-	-	-	848	36 298
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>491 537</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58 241</b>	<b>60 541</b>	<b>552 078</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	490 831	-	-	2 300	-	-	58 241	60 541	551 372
Households	706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	706
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>662</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	662
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>977 822</b>	<b>848</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 370</b>	<b>57 518</b>	<b>1 035 340</b>

The total budget for the programme has been increased by R61.389 million due to the following:

- R848 thousand is approved rollover under Early Childhood Development Grant for maintenance and repairs of ECD Centers.
- CoE reduction for an amount of R3.871 million to contribute to provincial surrender for R3.075 billion to National Treasury.
- Transfers and subsidies programme has been increased by R58.241 million as provision for Presidential Employment Initiatives under Early Childhood Development Grant.
- Further budget reprioritisation of R2.300 million has been conducted to adequately fund other sub-programmes:
  - R1.200 million from Crime Prevention to Community Based Services.
  - R1.100 million from Substance Abuse to Community Based Services.

## Mid-year non-financial performance status

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE		
				Projected for 2020/21 as published in 2020 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2020/21 ( April – September)	Changed targets for 2020/21 (If permissible )
3.1	Number of families participating in Family Preservation programmes	Children and Families	Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills by 2020	4 060	693	54 200
3.2	Number of family members re-united with their families	Children and Families	Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills by 2020	781	580	N/A
3.3	Number of families participating in the Parenting Programme	Children and Families	Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills by 2020	23 000	5 970	N/A
3.4	Number of orphans and vulnerable children receiving Psychosocial Support Services	Children and Families	Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills by 2020	3 164	849	35 885
3.5	Number of children placed in foster care	Children and Families	Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills by 2020	1 100	919	3 680
3.6	Number of ECD Programmes registered	Children and Families	Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills by 2020	128	84	Removed

The following indicators are annual indicators, of-which the performance will be reported during the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of the financial year (January to March 2020).

- None

**Programme 4: Restorative Services**

Table 12.1.4: Adjusted estimates

Restorative Services		2020/21						
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Function shifts	unspent funds		
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
1. Management and Support	14 536	-	-	-	-	-	(1 588)	12 948
2. Crime Prevention and Support	82 472	-	-	(1 200)	-	-	(1 200)	81 272
3. Victim Empowerment	79 889	-	-	(7 729)	-	-	(7 729)	72 160
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	69 174	-	-	(1 100)	-	-	(1 100)	68 074
<b>Total</b>	<b>246 071</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 029)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 588)</b>	<b>234 454</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>								
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>214 459</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 588)</b>	<b>212 871</b>
Compensation of employees	184 717	-	-	-	-	-	(1 588)	183 129
Goods and services	29 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 742
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>29 679</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 029)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 029)</b>	<b>19 650</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	29 381	-	-	(10 029)	-	-	(10 029)	19 352
Households	298	-	-	-	-	-	-	298
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>1 933</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 933</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 933
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>246 071</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 029)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 588)</b>	<b>234 454</b>

The total budget for the programme has been decreased by R11.617 million due to the following:

- CoE reduction for an amount of R1.588 million to contribute to provincial surrender for R3.075 billion to National Treasury.
- Transfers and Subsidies programme has been decreased by R2.300 million due to reprioritisation to adequately fund anticipated budget pressure in Children and Families -
  - R1.200 million from Crime Prevention to Community Based Services
  - R1.100 million from Substance Abuse to Community Based Services
- R7.729 million has been shifted to correct the allocation from the main appropriation to Social Welfare Services under HIV & AIDS to fund Social Behavioural Change from Non Profit Institutions.

**Mid-year non-financial performance status**

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE		
				Projected for 2020/21 as published in 2020 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2020/21 ( April – September)	Changed targets for 2020/21 ( If permissible )
4.1	Number of children in conflict with the law assessed	Restorative Services	Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills by 2020	660	422	1 150
4.2	Number of children in conflict with the law who completed diversion programmes	Restorative Services	Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills by 2020	235	119	550
4.3	Number of victims of crime and violence in funded Victim Empowerment Programme service sites	Restorative Services	Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills by 2020	14 040	7 534	Removed
4.4	Number of children younger than 18 years reached through substance abuse prevention programmes	Restorative Services	Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills by 2020	253 080	0	N/A
4.5	Number of service users who accessed in-patient treatment services at funded treatment centres	Restorative Services	Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills by 2020	340	109	72
4.6	Number of children in conflict with the law who completed diversion programmes	Restorative Services	Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills by 2020	235	119	550

The following indicator is an annual indicator of-which the performance which will be reported during the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of the financial year (January to March 2020).

- None

**Programme 5: Development and Support Services**

Table 12.1.5: Adjusted estimates

Development and Research Services		2020/21							
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>									
1. Management and aSupport	136 016	-	-	125	-	-	-	125	136 141
2. Community Mobilisation	509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	509
3. Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NpO's	27 508	-	-	145	-	-	-	145	27 653
4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	34 244	-	-	58	-	-	56 435	56 493	90 737
5. Community Based Research and Planning	1 329	-	-	(148)	-	-	-	(148)	1 181
6. Youth Development	10 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 295
7. Women Development	3 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 599
8. Population Policy Promotion	4 879	-	-	(180)	-	-	-	(180)	4 699
<b>Total</b>	<b>218 379</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56 435</b>	<b>56 435</b>	<b>274 814</b>
<b>Economic classification.</b>									
<b>Current Payments</b>	<b>170 591</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 413)</b>	<b>5 087</b>	<b>175 678</b>
Compensation of employees	164 324	-	-	-	-	-	(1 413)	(1 413)	162 911
Goods and services	6 267	-	-	6 500	-	-	-	6 500	12 767
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>47 690</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57 848</b>	<b>51 348</b>	<b>99 038</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit making institutions	47 690	-	-	(6 500)	-	-	57 848	51 348	99 038
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payment for capital assets</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>98</b>
Building and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>218 379</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56 435</b>	<b>56 435</b>	<b>274 814</b>

The total budget for the programme has been increased by R56.435 million due to the following:

- CoE reduction for an amount of R1.413 million to contribute to provincial surrender for R3.075 billion to National Treasury.
- The programme's Good and Services has been increased by R57.848 million as provision for Food Relief Programme.
- Further amount of R6.500 million has been shifted from transfer and subsidies for correction of allocation following SCoA items for payment of stipend to participants as cooks, cleaners and data capturers to casual labourers item within contractors. The reprioritisation has been conducted to adequately fund the following sub-programmes:
  - R2.000 million for Integrated EPWP Grant
  - R2.000 million for Integrated EPWP Grant as top-up per grant framework
  - R2.500 million as special allocations for COVID-19 for appointment of cooks, cleaners and food sorters at the Provincial Food Distribution Centre (PFDC).

**Mid-year non-financial performance status**

Indicator		Programme	MTSF Outcome	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE		
				Projected for 2020/21 as published in 2020 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2020/21 ( April – September)	Changed targets for 2020/21 ( If permissible)
5.1	Number of NPOs funded	Development and Research	Empowered ,resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities by 2025	24 000	19 303	Removed
5.2	Number of NPOs capacitated	Development and Research	Empowered ,resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities by 2025	2 960	-	Removed
5.3	Number of food parcels distributed through COVID-19 food relief programmes	Development and Research	Empowered ,resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities by 2025	200 000	119 461	New
5.4	Number of households profiled	Development and Research	Empowered ,resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities by 2025	24 000	0	4 700
5.5	Number of youth structures funded	Development and Research	Empowered ,resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities by 2025	10	0	New
5.6	Number of youth participating in skills development programmes	Development and Research	Empowered ,resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities by 2025	10	0	650
5.7	Number of women empowerment initiatives funded	Development and Research	Empowered ,resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities by 2025	6	0	New

The following indicators are annual indicators, of which performance will be reported during the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of the financial year (January to March 2020).

- None

## Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Revenue 2020

### Rollovers – R0.848 million

An amount of R0.848 million has been rolled over for upgrading of ECD Sites for full registration per implementation of ECD conditional grant framework.

### Gifts, Donations and sponsorship - R1.108 million

The department has received the donor funding for an amount of R1.108 million from HWSETA for payments of stipends for an internship programme.

### Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund – R1.978 million

An amount of R1.978 million has been allocated to Member of Executive Council for compensation of employees.

### Virements and shifts within a vote

Table 12.2 : Details on Virements per programme and Economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Social Welfare Services					
3. Children and Families					
4. Restorative Services					
FROM			TO		
Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme and economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(8 000)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>8 000</b>
Goods and services from Service to persons with Dissability	To fund the shortfall on the security services	(8 000)	Goods and services to District Management	To fund the shortfall on the security services	8 000
<b>programme1</b>		<b>(1 700)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 700</b>
Transfer Departmental agency to goods and services	To fund the short fall on goods and services	(700)	Goods and services	To fund the shortfall under Goods and services	700
Goods and services from MEC Support	To fund the shortfall under Machinery and Equipment	(1 000)	Machinery and Equipment(Corporate Management)	To fund the shortfall under Machinery and Equipment	1 000
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(130)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>130</b>
Goods and services from District Manager	To funds the shortfall on Municipality services	(100)	Transfers and Subsidy District Management	To funds the shortfall on Municipality services	100
Goods and services from Corporate Manager	funds from goods and services to fund provincial municipality	(30)	Transfers and Subsidy Corporate Management	To funds the shortfall on Municipality services	30
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(7 729)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>7 729</b>
Transfer and Subsidy NPI Victim Empoerment	To funds Shortfall under transter and subsidy	(7 729)	Transfers and Subsidy NPI Hiv and Aids	To funds Shortfallender transter and subsidy	7 729
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(2 300)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>2 300</b>
Transfer and Subsidy NPI Crime Prevention	To funds Shortfall under transter and subsidy	(1 200)	Transfers and Subsidy NPI Community Base for Child	To funds Shortfallender transter and subsidy	1 200
Transfer and Subsidy NPI Substance Abuse	To funds Shortfall under transter and subsidy	(1 100)	Transfers and Subsidy NPI Community Base for Child	To funds Shortfallender transter and subsidy	1 100
<b>Total</b>		<b>(19 859)</b>			<b>19 859</b>

**Expenditure for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21**

Table 12.2: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2019/20				2020/21			
	Expenditure outcome				Preliminary outcome			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019 - Sept 2019	Apr 19-Sept 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2019 - Mar 2020	Apr 19 - Mar 20 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2020 - Sept 2020	Apr 20 - Sept 20 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	363 784	182 961	50.3%	353 462	97.2%	334 192	186 544	55.8%
2. Social Welfare Services	429 690	202 797	47.2%	426 939	99.4%	403 388	201 419	49.9%
3. Children and Families	930 558	458 628	49.3%	927 994	99.7%	1 035 340	457 930	44.2%
4. Restorative Services	242 289	127 864	52.8%	226 434	93.5%	234 454	83 887	35.8%
5. Development and Support Services	215 791	94 445	43.8%	208 036	96.4%	274 814	98 456	35.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 182 112</b>	<b>1 066 695</b>	<b>48.9%</b>	<b>2 142 865</b>	<b>98.2%</b>	<b>2 282 188</b>	<b>1 028 236</b>	<b>45.1%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 530 025</b>	<b>739 646</b>	<b>48.3%</b>	<b>1 512 711</b>	<b>98.9%</b>	<b>1 504 504</b>	<b>703 174</b>	<b>46.7%</b>
Compensation of employees	1 200 295	582 983	48.6%	1 198 678	99.9%	1 250 192	596 688	47.7%
Goods and services	329 730	156 663	47.5%	314 033	95.2%	254 312	106 486	41.9%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer and subsidies to:</b>	<b>591 867</b>	<b>307 426</b>	<b>51.9%</b>	<b>590 196</b>	<b>99.7%</b>	<b>746 015</b>	<b>293 479</b>	<b>39.3%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	391	176	45.0%	281	71.9%	300	143	47.7%
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 676	1 950	116.3%	1 619	96.6%	1 768	28	1.6%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Non-profit institutions	586 812	303 009	51.6%	582 730	99.3%	736 657	290 489	39.4%
Households	2 988	2 291	76.7%	5 566	186.3%	7 290	2 819	38.7%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>60 220</b>	<b>19 623</b>	<b>32.6%</b>	<b>39 958</b>	<b>66.4%</b>	<b>31 669</b>	<b>31 583</b>	<b>99.7%</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	42 096	18 056	42.9%	31 330	74.4%	25 213	19 036	75.5%
Machinery and equipments	18 024	1 567	8.7%	8 557	47.5%	6 456	12 547	194.3%
Biological assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Software & other intangible assets	100	-	0.0%	71	71.0%	-	-	0.0%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 182 112</b>	<b>1 066 695</b>	<b>48.9%</b>	<b>2 142 865</b>	<b>98.2%</b>	<b>2 282 188</b>	<b>1 028 236</b>	<b>45.1%</b>

As at end September 2020 the department spent R1.028 billion or 45.1 percent of the total budget which is regarded as under performance as compared to the spending of previous corresponding period of R1.066 million or 49.00 percent.

**Departmental Receipts**

Table 12.4: Receipts

R thousand	2019/20				2020/21				
	Audited outcome				Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 19 - Sept 19	Apr 18 - Sept 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 19 - Mar 2020	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 20 - Sept 20	Apr 19 - Sept 19 % of adjusted estimate
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services	2 052	878	42.8%	1 803	87.9%	1 800	1 802	905	50.2%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sales of Capital Assets	350	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	350	350	-	0.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 508	536	35.5%	1 361	90.2%	350	348	203	58.3%
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>3 910</b>	<b>1 414</b>	<b>36.2%</b>	<b>3 167</b>	<b>81.0%</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>1 108</b>	<b>44.3%</b>

The main sources of revenue are commission on insurance, rentals and parking fees. The revenue budget of the department remains the same at R2.5 million and adjustments will be made within the items.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 12.3: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21 Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>1. Administration</b>									
Provinces and municipalities	170			130				130	300
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 768	-	-		-	-	-	-	1 768
Households	2 149	-	-		-	-	-	-	2 149
<b>2. Social Welfare Services</b>									
Non-profit Institutions	59 166	-	-	7 729	-	-	-	7 729	66 895
Households	-	-	-		-	-	4 137	4 137	4 137
<b>3. Children and Families</b>									
Non-profit Institutions	490 831	-	-	2 300	-	-	58 241	60 541	551 372
Households	706	-	-		-	-	-	-	706
<b>4. Restorative Services</b>									
Non-profit Institutions	29 381	-	-	(10 029)	-	-	-	(10 029)	19 352
Households	298	-	-		-	-	-	-	298
<b>5. Development and Support Services</b>									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions	47 690	-	-	(6 500)	-	-	57 848	51 348	99 038
<b>Total</b>	<b>632 159</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 370)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>120 226</b>	<b>113 856</b>	<b>746 015</b>

The department received fund of R4.137 million for funding of Early Retirement Penalties, R58.241 million for Early Childhood Development Grant for Presidential Employment Initiative and R57.848 million for Food Relief Programme.

## Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 12.4: Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme.

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation (COVID-19)	2020/21 Second Adjusted Appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Soc Sec EPWP Incentive Grant	9 954								
Intergrated EPWP Grant	2 000								
Early Child Hood Development	127 724	848	-	-	-	-	58 241	59 089	186 813
<b>Total</b>	<b>127 724</b>	<b>848</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58 241</b>	<b>59 089</b>	<b>186 813</b>

An amount of R848 thousand has been received as rollover from 2019/20 unspent funds to complete the projects for upgrading of ECD sites to partially registered ECD for expansion of access to the programme per conditional grant framework. An additional allocation for R58.241 million has been as provision for Presidential Employment Initiatives under Early Childhood Development Grant.



**LIMPOPO**  
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**PROVINCIAL TREASURY**

**OUR OFFICES:**

CALL: 015 298 700

FAX: 015 295 7010

**SEND A MAIL:**

[info@limtreasury.gov.za](mailto:info@limtreasury.gov.za)

**POSTAL ADDRESS:**

PRIVATE BAG X 9486

POLOKWANE

0700

**PHYSICAL ADDRESS:**

ISMINI TOWERS

46 HANS VAN RENSBURG

POLOKWANE

0700

**PR385/2020**

**ISBN: 978-0-621-48973-6**